

Gift of
Mrs. Charles M. Hussey
to the
New Bedford Free Public Library
in memory of her father
William R. Wing 26/2

Bark Josephine,
Log Book,
1903 to 1905.
Horace P. Smith,
Master.

1721
5/100

Log Book of Bark Josephina
 The Sal from Men
 Bradford and Larday Sept 18-1903
 A.M. With ~~to~~ toer fares
 Sun pigs with cheps and
 Seten Oley Sal 7 p.m. Oley Sal
 out at Nieth Boul from N.C.
 Takne Oley and Soleto lain and
 Lotapos and estaso

Tand Sept 20-1903 Comes with blot in
 & made from N.E. Hadin S.E. and
 estaso Lotapos Sal tre Bulokne potin
 Bout upos Creny p.m. Taguer for
 Lotapos Hadin S.E. Whades lukun
 esmoke and Bloen Euter Aisen

Monday Sept 21-1903- Comes with estaso
 & 3 gne Weig from N.E. haden S.E. &
 E. and Lomentapo and estaso tre
 Nieth Bloen ades Taguer lomentapo
 eyes tou and Porto Tague and
 Raeno Oley Nieth A.M. Raeno
 7 A.M. Seten Lotapos and Aze
~~estaso~~ Bout estroque Wend from
 North estarey C.E.S. 7 p.m.
 Seten up Lotapos and Man Topo
 Whad Lukun ~~sumo~~ quin
 Olowin nou Sate

Tuedy⁴

Setemb 22-1903- Comes Meth
estrongue Mend from North
and Sul Tapos and force es
taren E. b. D. Made Inque
es Imokue tru Nieth estrongue
Mend from North estaren E. b. D.
and Tapos and force es A. m.
god Brez and Setin upos
Tapos and purapos Whales
Guia upos and Col limes
ton Boat & Colilos limes 7 p.m.
god Whades liet Mend

Lat 38-15

Long 65:15

Weddy⁵

Setemb 23 1903- Comes Meth
laith Mend from North they
and Tapos and force estar
en E. b. D. tru Nieth god Who
des A. m. Saten Oley Sal
Haden S. b. W. Chequen puriepo
Corin Guia 7 p.m. Peney
escol Taguen one laet Sal
upos Postapos Haden S. b. W.

Lat 38:45

Long 65:24

Thriedy⁶

Setemb 24: 1903 Comes Meth laet
Mhad and Riemax escol Taguen
Oley Sal one porto Taguen
tru Nieth Mend Open Bonden
ton South and Maaren Bonden
estaren E. b. D. A. m. Saten upos
Ragring at taren A. m. Later
Oley Sal 4 p.m. estros Mend
taguen defances and upos tar
tapos and mon tapos Lat 38:15

Long 65-10

Friday Septemb 25: 1903 - Comes with the strongest wind from South eastern E. S. and force and Lotapo the North, strongest wind from South eastern E. S. E. and Lotapo and force S. W. Vary good breeze and later Oley Sal eastern E. S. E. Bracontor North Lat 38:05 N. Long 60:43 W.

Saturday Septemb 26 1903 Comes with light Mad eastern E. S. E. Oley Sal Out the North strongest wind from South taken and light Sal upon Lotapo and storm strongest wind S. W. wind escales. Ice upon Maden Sal & J. M. Mad Oley top S. W. eastern S. E. 7 p.m. God Mad Lat 37:20 N. Long 57:14 W.

Sunday Septemb 27 1903 Comes with good breeze and eastern S. E. Oley Sal Out the North, light wind from North eastern S. E. S. Oley Sal out S. W. Fair light air from E. S. and 7 p.m. Tague chips Maden best Oley Sal Out Vary light air Lat 36-42 N. Long 57-08 W.

Monday Septemb 28 1903 Comes with light air from South Maden East Oley Sal Out the North light wind from E. S. E. Oley Sal Out Maden E. S. Oley chosen S. W. Vary good breeze and Bracontor forenoon and North 7 p.m. good breeze and Oley Sal Out Lat 36-31 N. Long 54-18 W.

11
Tuesday

Septemb 29 1903 Comes with Nict Mend
From E.S.E. estaren E.S.E. Oley Salmen
God Bres and Tru Nictthe estrougue
Mend Taguen and fact Sel and post
part and Nictthe 4 A.M. and morning
Taguen upstapos A.M. estrougue
Mend from S.W. One Culokue Bloen
had from S.W. Taguen Oley Sal
eves Ton and estaba Tague Bloen had
from S.W. Verce chipos lages Si
Tukue Bou Boots and Devei Brokue
and Tague louciet seven Oley de
Crabe 6 p.m. Mend essalekue up
and lages Si and Seten force
and Lotapos Ronin Biforeto lages
Siand estaren E.S.E.

12
Wednesday

Septem 30 - 1903 Comes Nictthe estrougue
Mend from Weste isteren E.S.E. lages
Siand Lotapos and force Tru Nictthe
estrougue Mend Barkue Ronin
E.S.E. A.M. estrougue Mend from
Weste Seten Maider degance and
Seten up, Reguers 7 p.m. Whod
& Lugrin esoley Lat 35-34 N
Long 48-55 W.

13
Octob-
Thursday

Octob-1 1903 Came with estrougue
Mend from N.W. estaren E.S.E.
and Sul Tapos and force Tru Nictthe
estrougue Mend estaren E.S.E. and
Tapos and degance 4 p.m. Vary
God Breye and estaren E.S.E. Oley
Sal Out 4 p.m. Laglit Mend
From North Laten Hossey Man

Raced Out light wind from North
 7 P.M. good Breeze
 Lat 34:12
 Long 45:54

14

Friday Octob 2. 1803 Comes in with light wind
 from North. starting S.E. and
 ports tack under all sail. Through
 the night light wind & steering S.E. & S.
 under all sail. Crew engaged in break-
 ing out. Put out the port bow
 davits 7 P.M. light weather
 Lat 33-17 N
 Long 44-17 W

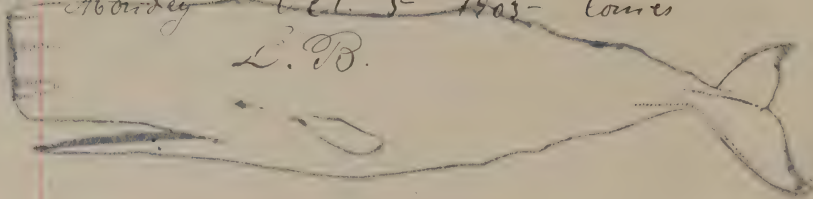
Sat. Oct. 3 Comes in with light wind from
 N.E. Through the night calm A.M. very
 light airs from S.W. Ship heading E. S. E.
 the first part of the day crew busy
 breaking out the run. Finished work
 on the new davits. About 4 P.M. raised
 sperm whales out ahead. 4:30 lowered
 down three boats. The waist boat got fast
 first. Then the larboard boat struck
 and then the bow boat. Got the whales
 along side between six and seven. at
 7 P.M. Calm
 Lat. 33:00
 Long 43:33

16

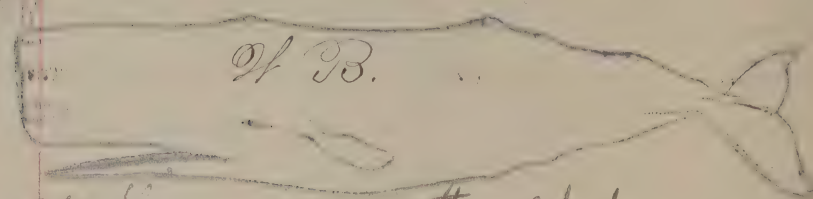
Sunday Oct. 4 Comes in with light airs from
 S.W. three whales along side. Through the
 night calm 6-30 A.M. commenced cutting
 Finished cutting at 2. at noon all cleared
 up In the afternoon a breeze sprang up
 from the S.W. 2 P.M. heavy squall.
 3 P.M. strong breeze from S.W.
 Ship heading S.E. under lower top

Sails and Fore Sail Lat 33-03 N
Long 43-10 W

Oct Monday Oct 5 1903 Comes
L.B.

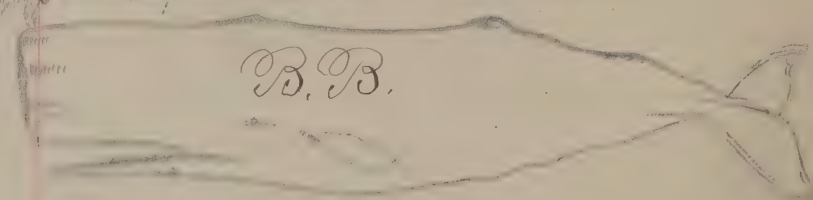


Of B.



Wellington Stevens raised the wheels

B.B.



Monday

Oct 5 1903 Comes in with strong wind from S.W. ship heading SE The first part of the night much a strong breeze from the S.W. starting SE by S. About eleven o'clock took in the fore sail and fore top sail at 2 A.M. it began to rain and rain ed until 2 P.M. At 3 P.M. started the fire and began to boil 7 P.M. the weather looks threatening Boiling No Lat- No Long

Tuesday

Oct 6 - 1903 Comes in with strong wind from N.E. starting S.E. by S. and fore sail and fore top sail Through the night there was a very strong breeze from the N.E. ship starting S.E. by S. under fore sail and lower top sail

Boiled all night. At 6 A.M. cooled down. In the afternoon mended the fore lower Top Sail. At 4 P.M. we bent it and set the upper top sail & P.M. strong breeze
Lat 31-33

19
Wedg

No Log

Oct 7 - 1803 Comes in with the strong wind from N.E. steering S.E. by S. under full top and fore sail and strong breeze through the night there was a very strong breeze from the N.E. steering S.E. by S. A.M. strong breeze from the E. ship by the wind frequent squalls through the day & P.M. Calm and cloudy Lat 30-13 N.

20
Thuesday

Oct 8. 1803 Comes in with the calm and cloudy the first part the night it was calm. In the middle of the night a strong breeze came up from the S.W. at 6 A.M. set all sail at 7 P.M. the wind increased in force so much that we had to take in sail & P.M. half a gale of wind
Lat 29° 42' N.
Long 32° 03' W.

Friday

Oct 9 1803 Comes in with the calm strong wind from S.W. half a gale 10 P.M. the wind had increased to a heavy gale from S.W. About 1 A.M. heave the ship to and took in all sail (on the star board tack 4 A.M. the wind began to die out leaving very heavy squall. At 6 A.M. set lower main top sail Course S.E. by S. Between seven and eight set the lower

fore top sail and fore sail a heavy sea
 running all the fore noon In the afternoon
 sea went down some ship under all sail
 heading S.E. by S. Too ranch for work.
 7 P.M. light airs from N.W. sea still
 quite rough Two men sick and off duty
 Lat 28-38 N
 Long 36-09 W.

Jan 10

Oct 10 1903 comes in with light airs
 from N.W. all sail out Through the
 night light airs 6 A.M. started brea-
 king out to stow down the oil
 stowed about 9 barrel Began to
 wash off 3 P.M. Fair weather all
 day with a good breeze ship heading
 S.E. by S. until 4.30 P.M. then changed
 the course to S.S.E. 7 P.M. good
 breeze lightning in the N.E.
 two sick men some what better
 Lighes and pumps attended to Lat 28 09 N
 Long 34-52 W.

Jan 11

Oct. 11 1903 comes in with good
 breeze from S.W. ship heading S.S.E.
 all sail out A good breeze all
 through the night A.M. ship
 heading S.S.E. all sail out at
 2 P.M. the wind hauled into
 the N.W. 7 P.M. light wind
 from the N.W. One of the sick
 men On deck again Lights
 and pumps attended to Lat 25-40
 Long 32-34

24
Monday

Oct. 12. 1903 Comes in wither light wind from N.W. ship heading S.S.E. Through the night light wind from the S.W. ship heading S.S.E. All sail out 4 A.M. the wind hauled in to the N.E. 7 A.M. we had a rain squall 8 A.M. began to clear Took the munn boat from the house and put her on deck to get her ready for whaling Towed the Old main yard into two pieces fore davits scraped and painted the scuttle butt 7 P.M. good breeze Jusk men both better Lat 23:54 no Longitude

25
Tuesday

Oct 13 1903 Come in wither light wind from N.E. ~~the~~ ship heading S.S.E. All sail out Through the night a good breeze from the N.E. ship heading S.E. by S. All sail out After break fast broke out the Run and restaned it and painted the scuttle butt had rain squalls off through the afternoon and the wind hauled to the eastward 7 P.M. good weather and pumps attended to Lat 21:58 Long 28:22

26
Wednesday

Oct 14 1903 Comes in wither light wind from E.N.E. and Old sail Through the first part of the night calm at 2 A.M. breeze from E.S.E. all sail out ship by the wind all day head S.E. by S. Crew engaged in painting blocks buckets and line tube flushing down mast biting boat 4 P.M. put munn boat out and on cranes 7 P.M. strong breeze Took in royals and fore and main top gallant sail pumps Lat 20:29 Long 28:54 all ended

Thursday

Oct 15 - 1903. Comes in with the strong wind from E.N.E. Through the night strong breeze from the E.N.E. Ship heading S.E. by S. 7 A.M. stronger breeze Took in fore and main top gallant sails The crew busy breaking out the sail fore and doing other ship work In the afternoon strong breeze heavy sea Ship by the wind 7 P.M. weather the same Lights and pumps attended to

Lat 18-48.
Long 27-31.

Friday

Oct 16 - 1903. Comes in with the strong wind from E.N.E. Ship heading S.E. Through the night good breeze Ship heading S.E. under all sail 6 A.M. strong breeze from E.N.E. Crew breaking out water and doing other ship work In the afternoon strong breeze Saw Black fish Took in main top gallant sail One man forward sick and off duty ~~light~~ lights and pumps attended to

Lat 17-12
Long 25-32

Saturday

Oct 17 - 1903 comes in with the strong wind from E.N.E. Ship heading S.E. Through the night for part of the night strong breeze the ship heading E. by S. At eleven o'clock Taken all sail except the fore top sail 4 A.M. raised land on the weather bow the Island of St Antonio and tacked ship Bearing to windward all day trying to weather the Island Can

engaged in ship work In the afternoon washed
off 7 P.M. weather the same Lights and
pumps attended to sick man on duty
again

Lat. 12-12 N
Long 25-35 W.

Monday

Oct 18-1803 comes in strong breeze all
sail out Beating to wind the weather point
the Is land Through the first of the night a
strong breeze and through the middle part
a light wind at 6 A.M. breeze still light
Working the ship around the weather point
of St Antonio In the afternoon light
breeze steering S.E. for St Nicholas at half
past five the wind had headed us off so
we had to tack to weather the north eastern
point of St Nicholas 7 P.M. light breeze
Beating to get around St Nicholas Lights and
pumps attended to

Monday

Oct 19-1803 comes in light wind from
E.N.E. all sail out Through the night calm
at 6 A.M. light air from the N.E. Tacked ship
steering E.S. all sail out In the afternoon
the crew scraped the mast and at 4 P.M.
washed off 7 P.M. luffed to off the
harbor of Nicholam Lights and pumps
attended to

Tuesday

Oct. 20. 1803- in comes in light air from
S.W. and under close sail Through the night
light breeze from the N.E. at 6
A.M. lying off and on at St Nicholas
all sail steering for the harbor the
jolly also 7 A.M. lowered about to

go ashore the boat reached the jetty about eleven A.M. Ship stood off and on waiting for the Capt. Boat came on board about four P.M. and the ship stood off. Some water tried to make the harbor of Cadecal. It died out. Calm and it turned the boat and towed for two hours. The current swept the ship off shore so fast that we gave up towing and came on board about nine P.M.

Wednesday

Oct. 21 - 1903 - comes in with light air from East. The ship trying to make harbor off Cadecal. At eleven A.M. at Cadecal took three boat loads of stone. So ends the day.

Thursday

Oct. 22 - 1903 - Comes in with calm. At anchor. Boated stone to ballast the ship. 5 P.M. all through taking ballast.

Friday

Oct. 23 1903 - In Port at Cadecal. Calm at 8 A.M. began to heave up. The anchor. The anchor was put among the rocks and we luke off. The crew took the rest of it in. On deck and put another in the corner. Got under weigh about ten A.M. lay off and on all the rest of the day.

36
 Sunday
 Oct 24 - 1903 in ^{with} strong breeze from N.E.
 all sail out starting S. by E. Through the
 night breeze the same 2 a.m. raised land
 the North end of Stago Took in the light.
 Sail and luffed to the Wind 6 A.M. made
 all sail steering for the harbor at May 9-30
 anchored off the town and Custom officers came
 on board then the Mate went ashore and
 most of the crew

Sunday
 Oct 25 In Port Crew engaged in breaking
 out the hock and stowing down the ballast
 Mate and some of the men still ashore

Monday
 Oct 26 - 1903 In Port 6 A.M. Stowing ship
 11 A.M. took the anchor up and stood out
 to sea then tacked ship and went back in
 to the harbor to land off the men from a
 shore four men deserted as May Watter
 Mr Beaumhan George E. Ashcroft J. R. Sumner
 and William Stevens Left the harbor 1-30
 steering S. by W. all sail out 4 P.M.
 Light and pumps attended to Lat 14-54 N.
 Long 23-18 W.

Tuesday
 Oct 27 - 1903 in light breeze from NE
 ship starting S. by W. all sail out Through
 the night breeze the same at 6 A.M. the
 crew engaged breaking out Found two
 stowaways from May Capt Smith making
 ing boat sail for the starboard boat
 In the afternoon light breeze then over
 board a 6 bbl cask lost all rotten 7 P.M.
 light Watter all sail out steering S. by
 W. Light and pumps attended to
 Lat 12-42 N. Long 23-18 W.

Thursday Oct 28. 1803- Comes in light breeze from N.E. steering S by W. All sail out through the night breeze the same 6 A.M. breaking out to stow ballast at eleven O'clock raised whites on the weather beam and luffed to steering by the wind until 12-30. Saw nothing more and kept our course a gain for the afternoon stowed down 7 P.M. light weather steering S.S.W. One man sick and off duty Light and Pumps attended to
 Lat-10-32
 Long-23-05.

Friday Oct 29 Comes in light wind All sail out steering S.S.W. Through the night light breeze 6 A.M. breeze the same Some of the crew engaged in breaking out Capt opened the stop casks gave the men some clothing new sails for bending and getting up some lumber the afternoon comes in with squalls and we took in the top gullant sails 4 P.M. Washed off one man sick off duty Light and pumps attended to 7 P.M. strong breeze Lat

Saturday Oct 30- 1803 Comes in strong breeze from S.E. Ship steering S.S.W. Through the first part of the night light breeze Middle of the night calm 6 A.M. light airs Ship heading S by W. Crew engaged in bending men main sail and men top

Gallant Sails and in ripping up the old main sail and main top gallant sail same of the Crew working in the rigging and doing other ship work Frequent Showers through the day Third mate and one man sick 7 P.M. Calm Light and pumps attended to No obs

⁴²
Sandy Nov 1 - 1903 Comes in Calm Through the Night Light airs 6 A.M. Calm continues Calm all day 7 P.M. Calm the Sick man better and third mate on deck again Light and pumps attended to
Lat 7-35
Long 23-26

⁴⁴
Monday Nov 2 - 1903 Comes in with Calm Through the Night light airs 6 A.M. the same the crew engaged in working in the rigging In the afternoon light airs 4 P.M. Washed off sick man on deck 7 P.M. dead Calm Light and pumps attended to Lat 7.08
no Long

⁴⁵
Tuesday Nov 3 - 1903 Comes in with light airs Ship steering S by W. Key sail out. Through the Night light airs 6 A.M. the same crew engaged in working in the rigging In the afternoon light breeze Put out two new bearers for the starboard bow boat Sick man on deck still weak Light and pumps attended to
Lat 6-35-2 N.
Long 24-16 W.

Wed^y

Nov 4 1903. Comes in with the light breeze
Ship by the wind through the night
light airs middle of the night rain
squalls 6 A.M. the crew breaking out
water. stowing down some flour and
bread In the afternoon light breeze
Ship steering S by W. All sail out
One sick man off duty 7 P.M. breeze
the same light and pumps attended to
to Lat 6 42-

• no Long

Thurs^y

Nov 5 1903 Comes in with the light
breeze Ship steering S by W. All sail
out through the night light breeze
6 A.M. breeze the same with the rain
squalls crew working on rigging
and making new davits for the
starboard gun boat In the afternoon
light breeze 4 P.M. rain squalls 7
P.M. good weather One man sick
lights and pumps attended to Lat 5:40 N
Long 24-12 W

Friday

Nov 6 1903 Comes in with the light
breeze Ship steering S by W. All
sail out through the night calm 6 A.M.
light breeze the crew working on
rigging and making new davits
rain squalls through the day In the
afternoon light breeze Ship by the
wind 7 P.M. rain squalls One man
sick Light and pumps attended to
Lat 5-28 N
no Long

Sarday

Nov. 7. 1903 Comes in with the light airs
and Rain squalls Ship by the Wind
Through the night light airs Ship by the
Wind 6 A.M. light breeze Ship heading N. S. W.
All sail out The crew working on the
rigging and other ship working In the
afternoon light breeze 4 P.M. washed
off 7 P.M. light breeze One man sick
Light and pumps attended to Lat 5:05. N.
no Long

Sarday

Nov 8 1903 Comes in with the light breeze
Ship heading S. by W. All sail out
Through the night light breeze 6 A.M. the same
Ship steering S. by W. The first part of the
day In the afternoon light airs 3 P.M.
light breeze One man sick Light and
pumps attended to Lat 4-30 N
Long 25-14

Monday

Nov 9 1903 Comes in with the light
breeze Ship by the Wind All sail
out Through the night light airs 6 A.M.
breeze the same. Ship by the Wind crew
working same at ship woke 9 A.M. It began
to working rain squalls all through the
dayth afternoon good breeze took in main
sail Ship by the Wind heading S. W.
7 P.M. good breeze One man sick Light
and pumps attended to No obs

Tuesday

Nov 10 1903 Comes in with the good breeze
 Ship by the wind all sail out
 Through the night good breeze 6 A.M.
 Strong breeze Ship by the wind heading
 N.W. all sail out The crew working
 on the same ship work In the afternoon
 put out two new davits for the
 starboard boat 7 P.M. good weather
 Two men sick with the fever light and
 pumps attended to Lat 2-48 N.
 Long 26-56 W.

Wednesday

Nov 11 1903 Comes in with the good breeze
 Ship by the wind heading S.W. all
 sail out Through the night strong
 breeze Ship by the wind heading
 S.W. by S. all sail out 6 A.M. breeze the
 same the crew engaged in breaking out
 masts at 9 A.M. took new boat from
 top of the house and put her on deck
 to rig for whaling In the afternoon
 good breeze Two men sick 7 P.M. good
 weather light and pumps attended to
 Lat 1-00 N
 Long 28-08 W

Thursday

Nov 12 Comes in with the good breeze
 Ship by the wind heading S.W. by S. all
 sail out Through the night good breeze
 6 A.M. breeze the same the crew
 working on rigging and rigging the
 new boat for whaling Passed a ship
 bound north In the afternoon light
 weather Ship by the wind 7 P.M.
 light breeze two men sick

Light and pumps attended to Lat 24 S.
Long 29-04 W.

55
Friday

Nov 13 - 1903 Comes in with light breeze
Ship by the wind through the night
Light breeze ship by the wind heading
S.W. all sail out 6 A.M. breeze the same
Crew working on rigging In the afternoon
put out new boat and put her
on the larboard Cranes Put the old
boat on the starboard bow Cranes 7
P.M. light wind all sail out One
boat steerer sick the other man is better
Lights and pumps attended to Lat 1-32 S.
Long 30-26 W.

56
Saturday

Nov 14. 1903 Come in with light breeze
Ship by the wind heading S.W. all
sail out through the night good
breeze 6 A.M. breeze the same The
Crew engaged in breaking out
and painting larboard boat and
other ship work In the afternoon good
weather cutting boat sail for starboard
boat 4 P.M. washed off. 7 P.M. ship
steering W.S.W. all sail out One
boat steerer sick Lights and pumps
attended to Lat 3-10 S.
Long 31-18 W.

57
Sunday

Nov 15 - 1903 - Comes in with light
breeze ship steering W.S.W. all sail
out through the night good breeze at
12 P.M. Took in all sail and laid

back 5 A.M. Set all sail steering W.S.W.
 at half past 5 raised land off the be
 bon Fernando Noronha & A.M. raised White
 Water steering S.S.W. saw no more of it
 passed several Steamers In the afternoon
 struck aporpoise but lost him 4 P.M. good
 breeze Two men sick Lights and pumps
 attended to Lat 4-28 S
 Long 32-46.

Monday

Nov 16- 1903 Comes in with good breeze
 Ship by the Wind heading S.W. all
 sail Out Through the night good breeze
 6 A.M. breeze the same Bent new lower
 main top sail and painted the lance
 and boat In the afternoon a good breeze
 Ship by the Wind all sail Out 7 P.M.
 good breeze two men sick Lights and
 pumps attended to Lat-6-25 S.
 Long 33-32 W.

Tuesday

Nov 17- 1903 Comes in with good breeze
 Ship by the Wind heading S.W. & S.
 All sail Out Throught the night good
 breeze 6 A.M. breeze the same Took foresa
 il down on deck to mend 10-30 raised
 White Water Out ahead steering for it
 till 12- saw no more In the afternoon
 good breeze 4 P.M. bent fore sail &
 7 P.M. good breeze One man sick
 light and pumps attended to Lat 7-5-7 S
 Long 33-30 W

Monday Nov 18 1803- Comes in with good breeze
 Ship by the wind all sail out heading
 South Throught the nights good breeze
 Ship steering S by E. all sail out 6 A.M.
 breaking out water and hard at ship
 work In the afternoon strong breeze
 took in light sails 7 P.M. strong breeze
 two men sick light and pumps attended
 to
 Lat 10-14 S
 Long 32-43 W.

Tuesday Nov 19- 1803- Comes in with strong
 breeze Ship steering S by E. All sail
 out Throught the night good breeze 6
 A.M. set all sail raised white water and
 kept off for it proved to be a finback
 going towards the coast The crew engaged
 in ship duties the afternoon strong breeze 7
 P.M. shortened sail Two men sick lights
 and pumps attended to
 Lat 12-58 S
 Long 32-11 W.

Friday Nov 20- 1803 comes in with strong
 breeze Ship steering South & under shortened
 sail Throught the nights strong breeze Ship
 steering S 6 A.M. Took for Royal Gard
 den The crew engaged ship duties In the
 afternoon good breeze Ship steering S. by W.
 under shortened sail 7 P.M. good breeze
 sick men better lights and pumps attended
 to
 Lat 15-39
 Long 32-00

Sandy

Nov. 21 1903 Comes in with strong breeze
 Ship steering S.S.W. under shortened sail
 Through the night good breeze ship
 steering S.S.W. 6 A.M. set main ^{sail} the gallant
 crew in the ship duties in the afternoon
 strong breeze at 4 P.M. washed off 7 P.M.
 breeze the same lights and pumps attended
 to Lat 17-42 S
 Long 33-04 W.

Sandy

Nov 22- 1903 Comes in with strong breeze
 Ship steering W.by S. all sail out
 Through the night strong breeze 5 A.M.
 rain ship steering S.S.W. all sail out
 In the afternoon weather better 7 P.M.
 strong breeze lights and pumps attended
 to No Obs.

Monday

Nov 23- 1903 Comes in with strong breeze
 Ship steering S.P.W. All sail out
 Through the night strong breeze 5 A.M.
 ship by the wind heading S.S.E. all
 sail out crew engaged in ship duties
 In the afternoon light breeze, clear
 weather 7 P.M. good breeze lights and
 pump attended to Lat 19-25 S
 Long 35-22 W.

Tuesday

Nov 24 1903- Comes in with light
 breeze ship by the wind heading
 S.S.E. all sail out Through the night
 light breeze ship by the wind heading
 S.S.E. 5 A.M. calm crew engaged in break-
 ing out In the afternoon calm 7 P.M.
 the same lights and pumps attended to
 Lat 20-08 no Long

Wedey Nov 25- 1903- Comes in wether calm all sail
 out Throught the night light breeze Steering S
 all sail out 6 A.M. breeze the same Crew
 engaged in ships work In the afternoon light
 breeze all sail out 4 P.M. washed off 7 P.M.
 breeze the same Lights and pumps attended
 to Lat 21.36 S.
 no Long

Thuedy Nov 26 1903- Comes in wether calm all sail
 out steering S all sail out Throught the
 nights light breeze steering S by W. all
 sail out 6 A.M. Lights breeze Crew
 engaged to in ship duties In the aftern
 oon light breeze 7 P.M. good weather
 Lights and pumps attended to
 Lat 23-28 S
 Long 34. 18. W.

Fridy Nov 27 - 1903- Comes in wether light
 breeze ship steering S by W. all sail
 out through the night lights breeze ship
 steering S by W. all sail 6 A.M. breeze
 the same Crew engaged in ship duties
 In the afternoon good weather 7 P.M.
 lights breeze Lights and pumps attended
 to Lat 25-28 S
 Long 34. 25. W.

Lasday Nov 28. 1903 Comes in wether light breeze
 ship steering S by W. all sail out
 Throught the nights lights breeze 6 A.M.
 breeze the same ship steering S by W. all
 sail Crew engaged in ships duties
 In the afternoon good breeze 4 P.M.
 washed off deck Raised white water

off Star board bow It proved to be
a sub pher bottom cow and calf school of
killers was chasing the calf they
nearly killed him and tore out his
tongue just as the ship got to them
then the calf sank We kept on our
course again 7 P.M. Good breeze all sail
Out Lights and pumps attended to

Lat 29-44 S
Long 34-35 W.

⁷¹
Sunday Nov 29-1903. Comes in with good
breeze and ship steering S. by W. all sail
out Through the night strong breeze
6 A.M. breeze the same the weather
cloudy with showers In the afternoon
strong breeze the wind going down
towards night 7 P.M. good weather
Lights and pumps attended to
Lat 29-55

Monday Nov 30- 1903 Comes in with strong
breeze ship by the wind all sail
out Through the night light breeze
6 A.M. breeze the same ship by the wind
hauling S. by S. all sail out Crew en-
gaged in breaking out water and
Capt making boat sails In the after-
noon light breeze 7 P.M. breeze the
same Lights and pumps attended
to
Lat 30-47 S
Long 31-58 W.

Tuesday Dec. 1- 1903. Comes in with light breeze
 Ship by the wind Through the night lights
 breeze 6 A.M. breeze the same Crew engaged
 in ship duties Capt making new davitts
 In the afternoon ship steering S. all sail
 Out 4 P.M. washed off deck One man
 sick 7 P.M. good weather Light and
 pumps attended to Lat 31-10
 no obs

Wednesday Dec. 2. 1903 comes in with light breeze
 Ship steering S by E. all sail out
 Through the night good breeze 6 A.M. Strong
 er crew engaged in ship duties put out
 new davitt forward for the Warst
 boat set up the rigging Capt made
 two boat sail In the afternoon rain
 squalls 7 P.M. N.W. gale took in same
 sail Lights and pumps attended to
 Lat 32- 5-4 S
 no P.M. obs.

Thursday Dec. 3. 1903. Comes in with gale and
 rain squalls Through the night strong breeze
 6 A.M. Gale from W. Ship steering S by E.
 under short sail Crew engaged in
 ship duties Capt making crows: nest
 In the afternoon still blowing 7 P.M.
 shortened sail Lights and pumps attended
 to Lat 35. 24 S
 Long 28. 47 W.

Friday

Dec 4 1803 comes in with gale from
W under shortened sail through the
night strong breeze 6 A.M. light breeze
heavy swell heaving in from S.W.
Crew engaged breaking out and men-
ding upper main top sail and Capt
making crows nest In the afternoon
strong breeze 5 P.M. bent upper main
top sail Lights and pumps attended to
Lat 36. 10. S
No P.M. Obs

Saturday

Dec 5 1803 comes in with strong
breeze under short sail through the
night strong breeze 6 A.M. breeze
the same set fore-sail and upper
main top sail Crew engaged breaking
out water Capt making crows nest
In the afternoon strong breeze shortened
sail Lights and pumps attended to
Lat 36. 21 S
Long 25. 56 W

Sunday

Dec 6 1803 comes in with strong
breeze ship under shortened sail
through the night strong breeze
6 A.M. raised two pinbacks set fore
sail and upper top sail 7 P.M. strong gale
took in all sail and lay to on starbo-
ard took In the afternoon breeze slack-
ened up. Wore around to port tack set
fore lower top sail Lights and
pumps attended to Lat 36. 10 S
no P.M. Obs.

⁷
 Monday Dec 7. 1903. comes in with Strong Ship with
 lower main top sail on Port Tack Through
 the night Strong breeze 6 A.M. high on ^{Sea} Gout
 the fore Top Gallant Jord Jam Crew engaged
 in ship duties made new weather cloths
 and covered the crow nest with canvas
 In the afternoon Strong breeze steering S. all sail
 out 4 P.M. sent crow nest up saw schools
 of Finbacks and a couple of pieces of squid
 8 P.M. Shorted sail Lights and pumps attended
 to
 Lat. 35.35 S
 Long 24 38. W.

Tuesday Dec 8 1903 comes in with Strong breeze
 with short sail Through the night Strong
 breeze 6 A.M. It blew a gale of Wind 9
 A.M. Wind slacked up and we set sail and
 wore around Tow aschool Finbacks crew en-
 gaged breaking out In the afternoon better
 weather Wind moderating to a good breeze
 Very heavy swell on Lights and pumps attended
 to
 Lat 35 15 S.
 no P.M. Obs.

⁸
 Wedy Dec 9-1903 Comes in with Strong breeze
 heavy swell on Through the night light
 breeze 6 A.M. good breeze set all sail
 Ship by the Wind heading V all
 sail saw schools Finbacks crew
 engaged in ship duties in the afternoon
 strong breeze 7 P.M. struck one Porpoise
 and short sail Lights and pumps
 attended to
 Lat 36 31 S
 Long 23 08 W

Thursday

Dec 10 1903 - Comes in with strong breeze under short sail Through the night light breeze Ship by the Wind 10 A.M. calm In the afternoon breeze the same from N.W. steering S.W. all sail out saw school ship backs? P.M. good breeze Lights and pumps attended to Lat 37-10 South No P.M. Obs

Friday

Dec 11 - 1903 - Comes in with good breeze steering S.W. all sail out Through the night light breeze 6 A.M. Strong breeze steering S all sail out saw ship backs 2 P.M. rain squalls Took in sail 4 P.M. good weather All the afternoon strong breeze 7 P.M. Shortened sail Lights and pumps attended to Lat 38° 20' S Long 23° 40' W.

Saturday

Dec. 12. 1903 Comes in with strong breeze under shortened sail Through the night strong breeze 6 A.M. breeze the same set fore sail at 10 Took in the fore sail blowing gale In the afternoon took in fore lower top sail 7 P.M. the same Lights and pumps attended to Lat 40: 46 S No P.M. Obs

⁸⁵
 Sandy Dec-13 1903. Comes with strong gale under
 lower main top sail through the night blowing
 strong 6 A.M. the same in the afternoon wind
 moderating set for lower top sail wore
 round and Port tack Lights and Pumps
 attended to Lat 41. 26. S.
 Long

⁸⁶
 Sandy Dec 14. 1903. Comes with strong breeze
 under lower top and Port tack
 through the night strong breeze 6 A.M. the
 same set all sail steering S. by W. saw
 fin backs in the afternoon saw porpoise
 7 P.M. shortened sail Lights and pumps
 attended to no Obs.

⁸⁷
 Tuedy Dec 15. 1903. Comes in with strong breeze
 under short sail through the night strong
 breeze 6 A.M. breeze the same crew en-
 gaged in braking out water Blowing
 strong gale from S.W. In the afternoon
 the wind moderating same ship under
 lower top sail 7 P.M. better weather
 Lights and pumps attended to Lat 43 - 09. S.
 no P.M. Obs.

⁸⁸
 Wedey Dec. 16 - 1903 - Comes in with strong
 breeze ship under lower top sail through
 the night strong breeze ship under lower
 top sail 6 A.M. the weather squally set
 all sail and kept off N.W. strong breeze
 with hail and snow Lat 41. 74 S
 Long 22. 45 W

Thursday

Dec. 17 1903 Comes in With Strong
breeze from S.W. all sail out
steering N.W. Through the night strong
breeze 6 A.M. breeze the same sail saw
finbacks In the afternoon saw ~~school~~
~~school~~ porpoises 7 P.M. good breeze
Lights and pumps attended to
Lat 38.30 S
Long 23.27

Friday

Dec 18 - 1903 Comes in With Strong
breeze steering N.W. Through the night
light breeze 6 A.M. the same saw finback
Ship steering N.E. on first part
of the day In the afternoon saw a
school of porpoises 4 P.M. washed
off deck 7 P.M. shortened sail
Lights and pumps attended to
Lat 37.04 S.
Long 23. 0.5 W.

Saturday

Dec 19 - 1903. Comes in With light
breeze from West under short sail
Through the night light breeze 6 A.M.
breeze the same Crew engaged in
breaking out and working on rigging
Setting up new gear the flying jib
stay parted, saw finbacks. In
the afternoon saw porpoises 7 P.M.
shortened sail Light and pumps
attended to
Lat 36-36 S
Long 21-17 W

72
 Sunday Dec 20 1903 comes in with light breeze
 under short sail through the night light
 breeze ship steering E.S.E. 6 A.M. breeze the
 same all sail out saw him backs In
 the afternoon struck a porpoise 7 P.M. shortened
 sail Lights and pumps attended to
 Lat 36-50 S
 Long 18-26 W.

Monday Dec 21. 1903 comes in with light breeze ship
 steering S by E through the night light breeze
 ship steering S.E. by E. All sail out 6 A.M.
 breeze the same crew engaged in working
 on the rigging saw him backs and
 porpoises. In the afternoon light breeze
 took in light sail Lights and pumps
 attended to
 Lat 36-30 S
 Long 16-56 W.

Tuesday Dec 22- 1903 comes in with light breeze
 ship steering S.E. through the night light
 breeze ship by the wind 6 A.M. breeze the
 same crew engaged breaking out water
 9 A.M. Tacked ship In the afternoon
 light breeze all sail out saw him backs
 and porpoises 4 P.M. took in light
 sail Lights and pumps attended to
 Lat 36-20 S
 Long 16-07

⁹⁵
 Wednes Dec 23-1903 comes in with light
 breeze ship by the wind Through the
 night light breeze ship by the wind
 6 A.M. breeze the same crew engaged
 in to ship duties In the afternoon
 breeze the same Jack ship all sail
 out by the wind 7 P.M. light breeze
 Lights and pumps attended to
 Lat 37:29

Thurs Dec-24 1903 comes in with light
 breeze ship by the wind all sail out
 Through the night light breeze ship
 by the wind heading E.S.E. all sail
 out In the afternoon light breeze
 4 P.M. Washed off deck 7 P.M. breeze
 the same Lights and pumps attended
 to
 Lat 37-54
 Long 18:40

Friday Dec 25 1903- comes in with light
 breeze ship by the wind Through the
 night light breeze ship by the wind
 6 A.M. breeze the same saw timbers
 saw land the island of Inaccessible
 In the afternoon lowered L B - and W B
 to go fishing Came aboard about 6
 P.M. with a fine lot of fish 7 P.M.
 ship and the wind heading W.N.W.
 all sail out Lights and pumps
 attended to
 Lat 37-20 S
 Long 12:42

Saturday

Dec 26 1903 - Comes in with light breeze
Ship all sail out heading WNW Through
the night light breeze 6 A.M. Ship steering
for the Island of Tristin da Cunha Gat
to the harbor At 9 Two shore
boats came aboard and Capt went ashore
Came board at 2 P.M. We Traded
flour soap and cloths for potatoes and
beef mutton and hens and got away
in the night Lights and pumps
attended to

Sunday

Dec. 27. 1903 Comes in with light breeze
Ship steering E.S.E. all sail out In the
afternoon saw timbuck 7 P.M. light breeze
all sail out Lights and pumps attended
to
Lat 34 50 S
Long 10-30 W.

Monday

Dec 28. 1903 comes with light breeze
Ship steering E.S.E. all sail out Through
the night light breeze Ship steering E
all sail out In the crew in gaged in
Ship duties In the afternoon saw a school
of killers 4 P.M. Washed off deck
7 P.M. took in light sail Lights and
pumps attended to Lat 36.20 S
Long 8-19 W.

Tuesday

Dec 29. 1903. comes in with light breeze ship steering E all sail
Through the night light breeze 6 A.M.
Ship steering E.N.E. all sail out
Crew engaged in ship duties saw
porpoises In the afternoon light breeze
Took down the spanker boom and placed
off light breeze all sail out Lights
and pumps attended to Lat 35-17 S

Wednesday

Dec 30 - 1903 - Comes in with light breeze
Ship steering E.N.E. all sail out
Through the night light breeze ship by the
Wind 6 A.M. breeze the same ship on the
Wind 1 P.M. the Wind hauled steering
S.E. In the afternoon good breeze all
sail out 3 P.M. took in light sail
Lights and pumps attended to
Lat 34-48
Long 6-23.

Thursday

Dec 31. 1903. comes in with good breeze
steering S.E. Through the night strong
breeze steering S.E. 6 A.M. strong breeze
ship under lower top sail half past
7 set more sail In the afternoon light
breeze 3 P.M. breeze the same all sail
out Lights and pumps attended to
Lat 35-14. S
Long 4. 02. W

¹⁰⁴
Friday January 1 1904 comes in with light breeze ship
all sail out Through the night light breeze ship
steering S.E. 6 A.M. breeze the same set sail Heavy
snack on ship steering by the wind In the
afternoon strong breeze Took in light sail
& P.M. moderating down same Lights and
pumps attended to Lat 35:23
Long 2:02

¹⁰⁵
Saturday Jan. 2 1904 Comes in with light breeze ship
sunder shortened sail Through the night strong
breeze 6 A.M. ~~ship~~ breeze the same set
fore sail and uppermantop sail 9 A.M. blowing
strong Took in uppermantop and fify
In the afternoon moderating Lights and
attended to Lat 36:39. S
Long 45: W.

¹⁰⁶
Sunday Jan. 3 1904 comes in with strong breeze
ship under Lower top sail through the
night strong breeze 6 A.M. breeze the same
after 7 A.M. wore ship round under
short sail In the afternoon strong
breeze the same Lights and pumps
attended to Lat 36:20 S
Long 38:00 W.

¹⁰⁷
Monday Jan. 4 1904 Comes in with strong
breeze ship under short sail through
the night strong breeze 6 A.M. breeze the
same set same sail ship by the wind
killed three sheep In the afternoon good
breeze 4 P.M. Washed off deck 7 P.M.
breeze the same Lights and pumps
attended to Lat 37:00 S
Long 27: W.

Tuesday

Jan. 5 1904 - comes in with strong
breeze ship by the wind through the night
good breeze 6 A.M. the same ship
steering S.E. all sail out In the
afternoon light breeze 7 P.M. breeze
the same all sail out Lights and
pumps attended to Lat 37-16 S
Long 1.27. E

Wednesday

Jan. 6 1904: Comes in with good
breeze ship steering S.E. all sail
out Through the night light breeze
ship steering S.E. by E. all sail out
6 A.M. breeze the same In the afternoon
crew engaged in setting up rigging
7 P.M. light breeze ship steering S.E. by S.
all sail out Lights and pumps attended
to Lat 37-50 S
Long 2. 53. E.

Thursday

Jan. 7 1904 comes in with light breeze
ship steering S.E. by S. all sail out
Through night light breeze ship steering
S.E. by S. all sail out 6 A.M. breeze
the same crew engaged in breaking
water water In the afternoon light
breeze 4 P.M. washed off deck
7 P.M. breeze the same all sail out
Lights and pumps attended to
Lat 38-16 S
no P.M. Obs.

Friday Aug. 8 1904 comes in light breeze
 ship steering S.E. by S. all sail out through the
 night light breeze ship steering S.E. by S.
 all sail out 6 A.M. breeze the same In
 the afternoon good breeze and fresh weather
 5 P.M. raised sight whales about 5:30
 and L.B. went out but whales was too
 deep to strike lowered four boats Later
 P.B.B. went on and darted but the
 whales was too deep to reach him
 Fog grew thicker and the boats come
 on board about 6:30 P.M. Lights and
 pumps attended to Lat 39° 18' S.
 no P.M. Obs.

Saturday

Aug. 9. 1904 Comes in with good breeze
 ship under shorted sail through the night
 good breeze ship by the wind 6 A.M. set
 same sail stood first N.E. and then S.E.
 looking for the whales In the afternoon
 steering S. we raised Aimbarks and
 about 4 P.M. asperm whale 4:30 lowered
 three boats L.B. struck the whales
 on his next rising and P.B.B. got
 fast soon got the whales along side
 about 6:30 shortened sail Lights and
 pumps attended to Lat 39° 24' S.
 no P.M. Obs.

¹¹³
 Sunday Jan. 10. 1906 Comes in with light breeze
 Ship at one wheel long sail all through
 the night rain is at 10. commenced cutting
 finished cutting at half past eleven.
 Bailed the case and sat it overboard -
 about 2.30 P.M. Set top sails - and Jib
 ship by the wind 4 P.M. started the Works
 Wind backing Raised a fin back and a
 couple of spouts too far off to tell what
 they were 7 P.M. finished cutting up the
 Jib and ship under shortened sail Light
 and pumps attended to Lat 39-22. S
 Long 8-16. E.

¹¹⁴
 Monday Jan. 11. Comes in with strong breeze ship
 under shortened sail through the night
 strong breeze took in fore low top sail 6 A.M.
 the wind still blowing strong at 10 A.M.
 took in lower main top sail crew en-
 gaged to boeing In the afternoon
 bent fore stay sail 7 P.M. still
 blowing Lights and pumps attended
 to Lat 39-22. S
 no P.M. Obs.

¹¹⁵
 Tuesday Jan. 12. 1906 Comes in with strong breeze
 ship under lower main top and stay sail
 and boeing through the night strong
 breeze 6 A.M. breeze the same still
 boeing In the afternoon saw Kimba
 eks 7 P.M. breeze the same Lights and
 pumps attended to Lat 39-34 S
 Long 9-12 E.

Wendy Jan. 13 1904 Comes in with strong breeze ship
 boeking under shortened sail At 10 P.M.
 at Throught boliding 6 A.M. blowing a gale
 of wind Crew engaged in brackeing out
 and stowing down oil Stord & 4 babb saw
 one right whales along side the ship
 we were hauled aback and we did not
 see any more of him In the afternoon
 strong breeze ship under shortened sail
 Lights and pumps attended to Lat 39. 46. S
 no P.M. Obs.

Thuesday Jan: 14. 1904 Comes in with light breeze
 ship steering S.E. by S. Through the night
 strong breeze ship under shortened sail 6 A.M.
 light breeze set sail steering N.E. till 10
 A.M. and steering S.E. by S. Saw him back
 In the afternoon light breeze 4 P.M. washed
 off deck 7 P.M. breeze the same Lights
 and pumps attended to Lat 39. 00 S
 Long 10. 10 E.

Friday Jan. 15. 1904. Comes in with light breeze
 ship steering S.E. by S. Through the night light
 breeze ship steering S.E. all sail out 6 A.M.
 breeze the same Crew engaged in ship work
 Rove new cutting, tall Weather sunny
 and foggy In the afternoon saw him back
 ship steering S.E. all sail out 7 P.M.
 breeze the same Lights and pumps attended
 to Lat 40. 18. S.
 no P.M. Obs.

Saturday

Jan. 16 1904 Comes in with the light breeze
Ship steering S.E. all sail out through the
night light breeze Ship steering S.E. all
sail out 6 A.M. breeze the same Raised
Foreback crew at work mending sail
Spanker and fore stay sail In the
afternoon saw Foreback again 4 P.M.
light wind steering S.E. by E. all sail
out Lights and pumps attended to
Lat 40.20 S
Long 15

Sunday

Jan. 17. 1904 Comes in with the light
breeze Ship steering S.E. by E. all sail
out through the night light breeze Ship
steering S.E. by S. all sail out 6 A.M.
breeze the same In the afternoon breeze
very light 7 P.M. the same all sail out
Lights and pumps attended to
Lat 40.18 S.
Long 15 00 E.

Monday

Jan. 18. 1904 Comes in with light breeze
Ship steering S.E. by E. all sail out through
the night light breeze 5 A.M. breeze
the same Ship steering E.S.E. all sail
out 6 A.M. Rised aloft whakes were
around and hauled aboard and twenty
minutes to eight hauled down 5-boats
L.B. went on but whale was too far off
to reach him Later S.B.B. struck the
whale on his next rising and L.B.
got fast soon. Got the whale along
side about 12 noon started cutting half
past one about 6 P.M. all on board

7 P.M. makes stilled weather the same
 Manuel Gonzalez L.B.B. boat steers strikes
 his first whales Light and pumps attended to

Lat 40.30.8

Mr Duart raised Long 15.57.6.
 Whales

Tuesday Jan. 19. 1904. Comes in light breeze ship under
 shorted sail and boeking Through the night
 light breeze ship shorted sail and boeking 6 A.M.
 breeze the same still boeking In the afternoon
 breeze the same 7 P.M. light wind Lights and
 pumps attended to Lat 40.30.8
 Long 16.22.

Wednesday Jan. 20 1903. Comes in with light breeze ship
 under shorted sail boeking Through the
 night light breeze ship under short sail
 boeking 6 A.M. breeze the same set all sail
 at 10 A.M. raised himbacks In the afternoon
 good breeze on 6 P.M. took in light sail
 still boeking 7 P.M. good weather steering
 S.E. Lights and pumps attended to
 Lat 40.32.8.
 Long 17.26.

Thursday Jan. 21. 1902 Come in with good breeze
 ship steering S.E. under short sail
 Through the night good breeze ship under short sail
 6 A.M. strong breeze crew engaged in breaking
 out and stowing down oil stored 92. Still saw
 himbacks In the afternoon saw four more ships
 steering S.E. under short sail the weather
 moderating 7 P.M. good breeze lights and pumps
 attended to Lat 40.35.8 Long 18.28.8

92.46
 Mr Duart raised

Friday

Jan. 22. Comes in with good breeze ship steering
 E.S.E. under short sail through the night light
 breeze ship steering E.S.E. 6 A.M. light breeze
 heading N.E. 7 A.M. tacked ship steering
 by the wind saw timbacks In the afternoon
 saw porpoises 4 P.M. Washed off deck 7 P.M.
 light breeze all sail out Lights and
 pumps attended to Lat 40.55 N
 Long 22.39 E.

Saturday

Jan. 23. Comes in with light breeze ship
 by the wind through the night light breeze
 ship steering by the wind 6 A.M. strong
 breeze steering S.E. by S all sail out
 saw timbacks and porpoises In the
 afternoon breeze the same 7 P.M. Strong
 breeze took in light sail Lights and
 pumps attended to Lat 41.03 N
 Long 25.01 E.

Sunday

Jan. 24 1904. Comes in with strong breeze
 ship steering S.E. through the night strong
 breeze ship steering S.E. under short sail 6 A.M.
 blowing strong Took in mainsail and Jib
 After 7 A.M. blowing harder Took in all sail
 lay to on port tack About 1 P.M. moder-
 ate wind hauled into the S.W. Set sail
 steering S.E. by E. In the afternoon good breeze
 7 P.M. good weather saw timbacks Lights and
 pumps attended to no obs

Monday

Jan 25 1904 comes in with the strong breeze ship steering S.E. by E. under short sail Through the night good breeze ship steering S.E. by E. all sail out 6 A.M. breeze the same comes to be in foggy saw Airbacks In the afternoon clear weather good breeze the 4 P.M. worked off deck 7 P.M. breeze the same Lights and pumps attended to Lat 42.32 S. Long 31.40 E.

Tuesday

Jan. 26 1904 comes in with the strong breeze ship steering S.E. by E. all sail out Through the night Strong breeze ship steering S.E. by E. all sail out 6 A.M. breeze the same heavy swell heaving mended spanker. In the afternoon saw Airback 7 P.M. strong breeze Lights and pumps attended Lat 42.50 S. Long 34.20 E.

Wednesday

Jan. 27 1904. comes in with the strong breeze ship steering S.E. all sail out Through the night Strong breeze Began to rain about 11 at night and continued till in the morning and then it was foggy and calm at 9 A.M. breeze came up set sail steering S.E. by E. all sail out at 12 noon the wind hauled to S.W. Clear weather In the afternoon good breeze saw Airback 7 P.M. breeze the same Lights and pumps attended to Lat 43.45 S. Long 36.25 E.

Thursday

Jan. 28 1904 comes in good breeze ship steering S.E. by E. all sail out Through the night light breeze ship steering S.E. all sail out 6 A.M. brackin water low porpoises 1 P.M. raised alarg whales close the ship lowered down 5 boats Chared whales till half past 6 and then came aboard Before we came aboard they raised another whales 1 P.M. good weather lights and pumps attended to
Lat 44:09
Long 39:09

Friday

Jan. 29 1904 comes in with light breeze ship all sail out by the wind Through the night light breeze ship steering by the wind At 1 P.M. tacked ship and at 3 A.M. tacked again 6 A.M. light breeze Raised the two sperm whales gonarts Windward made a couple of tacks but the whales went out of sight after dinner we kept on our course again about 3 P.M. we raised a school of whales and lowered five boats M.B. got first then L.B. struck then S.B.B. and S.B. and P.B.B. got first the S.B. lost his whales got the whales along side about 7.30 good weather 4 whales along side lights and pumps attended to Lat 44:09 S
Long 39:09 E

Mr Duard Raised the whales

Sunday

Jun. 30 1904 Comes in with light breeze & whales along side Through the night breeze Ship under short sail with 4 whales along side & A.M. started cutting me cut in 3. before 8. A.M. Lost one whales from along side when we got through cutting set all sail and were around steering by the wind Raised the dead whales about 9.30 Lowered P.B.B. and brought him along side and cut him in all in by 12. M. After dinner cruised for whales until about 3 P.M. it began to blow strong and we took in sail steering by the wind Began to boil about 3 P.M. Lights and Pumps attended to Lat 44. 11. S. Long 39. 31. E.

Sunday

Jun. 31. 1904 Comes in with strong breeze Ship under short sail ~~for~~ to boiling Through the night strong breeze Ship under short sail boiling 6 A.M. strong breeze and Thick fog In the afternoon clear weather set fore lower top sails and Libby wore around still boiling 7 P.M. good weather Lights and pumps attended to No Obs.

Monday

Feb 1. 1904. comes in with good breeze ship under short sail boiling Through the night good breeze ship under short sail boiling 6 A.M. Calm set all sail at 8 A.M. breeze came up from E.N.E. steering S.E. at 12 noon took in main top gallant sail and flying Libby crew engaged in bracking out water Lat through boiling at 3.30. P.M. In the afternoon foggy and good breeze 7 P.M. breeze the same lights and pumps attended to Lat 44. 22. S. Long 39. 31. E.

13
Tuesday

Mr. Inard Raised 94 lbs

Feb 2. 1904 Come in with good breeze and foggy ship and short sail Through the night rain 6 A.M. strong breeze ship steering S.E. by E. under short sail Crew engaged in breaking out and stowing down Oil stored 94 bbls Blowing again In the afternoon raised two large whales going to the windward blowing strong we can not lower the boats down about 5 P.M. saw himbacks 7 P.M. Weather better Lights and pumps attended to.

Lat 44. 23 S.
Long 44. 01. E.

15
Wednesday

Feb 3 1904 comes in good breeze ship under short sail Through the night strong breeze ship on mind 6 A.M. breeze the same set force sail Crew engaged in breaking out at 8 A.M. set upper main top sail and jib steering S.E. by S. under short sail In the afternoon strong breeze saw himbacks 7 P.M. breeze the same lights and pumps attended to

Lat 44. 51. S.
Long 45. 30. E.

17
Thursday

Feb 4 1903 Comes in the strong breeze ship under short sail steering S.E. Through the night strong breeze ship steering S.E. by S. under short sail 6 A.M. breeze the same Crew engaged in ship duties Rigging new boat for whaling In the afternoon strong breeze wind saw himback and porpoises 7 P.M. short sail Lights and pumps attended to

Lat 45. 40. S.
Long 45. 50. E.

Friday

Feb. 5. 1904 comes in with strong breeze ship under short sail Through the night strong breeze ship under short sail blowing strong 6 A.M. and breeze and thick fog all day In the afternoon weather the same Still working on the boat saw porpoises 7 P.M. light breeze and thicker fog Lights and pumps attended to Lat 42° 12' no P.M. Obs.

Saturday

Feb. 6. 1904 Comes in with light breeze Thick fog under short sail Through the night strong breeze ship under short sail 5 A.M. raised land fog 30 one of the Crozets set fore sail and put steering fore the island Crew engaged to bracking out provisions Began to blow strong when we were close in to rocks and we were around and stood to the West and then kept off running down past the East side of the island blowing hard to the S. of the island Were around and stood to the N.E. under short sail 4 P.M. took in fore lower top sail 7 P.M. blowing a gale Island out of sight to the West Ward no Obs.

Sunday

Feb. 7. 1904 Comes in with strong a gale ship under short sail Through the first part of the night strong breeze at 3 A.M. calm and thick fog In the afternoon still calm and foggy 5 P.M. breeze came up from N. ship under short sail 6 P.M. were around on port tack under short sail Weather still the same Lights and pumps attended to no Obs.

Monday

Feb. 8. 1904 Comes in with good breeze from N. Ship under short sail on port tack Through the night thick fog 6 A.M. good breeze wore around and set Jib and Spanker In the afternoon Wednesday the same about 2 P.M. wind came from N. north rain at 3.30 raised abaze sperm whale close to ship 4 boats ready came in thick fog with rain we did not lower the boats 3 P.M. weather the same Lights and pumps attended to no obs.

Tuesday

Feb 9. 1904 comes in with light breeze and thick fog and rain ship under short sail on port tack Through the night strong breeze 6 A.M. light breeze ship set all sail steering by the wind at 9.30 raised one right whale at 10. A.M. lowered 4 boats S.B. went on and darted but the whale was too deep to reach him Chased till 6 P.M. came aboard Lights and pumps attended to Lat 45:10 S Long 50:050 E.

Wednesday

Feb 10. 1904 comes in with calms ship under short sail through the night light breeze 6 A.M. ship under short sail with strong breeze wore around saw humpbacks In the afternoon began to blowing took in top sail blowing strong 2 P.M. hauled out water, 5 P.M. blowing strong gale from E.N.E. Took in all sail lay to under mizen stay sail took all the stuff out of the 4 boats Lights and pumps attended to No obs.

743
 Thursday Feb. 11 1904 Comes with strong gale from E.N.E. ship lay to under ten stay sail Through the night strong breeze 6 A.M. the same 8 A.M. moderating some set lower main top sail. Work resumed 10 A.M. set lower fore top sail In the afternoon it began to blow strong again 1 P.M. Took in lower fore top sail 5 P.M. still blowing strong Took in lower main top sail ship hove to under 3 stay sail Lights and pumps attended to no Obs.

746
 Friday Feb. 12 1904 Comes in with strong gale from N. ship under short sail Through the night strong gale 6 A.M. moderating some set lower main top sail 8 A.M. began to blow strong again. blowing all day In the afternoon Weather the same 7 P.M. vis. strong gale ship under short sail Lights and pumps attended to
 Lat 45:33 S
 Long 45:43 E

747
 Saturday Feb. 13 1904 Comes in with strong gale ship under short sail on port tack Through the night strong gale 6 A.M. strong breeze set same sail steering by the wind we took and the new boat off deck and put, here on the waist boat cranes put the old boat on top of the horse at 10.30 raised one right whale jawing boat to wind ward made a couple of tack but the whale went out of sight after dinner we kept on the wind About 2.30 P.M. killed a large sperm whale blowing good breeze Lowered 3 boats L.B. went on but the whale was too deep to strike Then it began to blow strong called the boat aboard we came aboard about 5 P.M. got the boats hoisted up and then shortened sail blowing strong ship on Port tack Lights and pumps attended to

Sunday

Feb 14 1904. Comes in with strong breeze ship under short sail and port tack Through the night strong gale 6 A.M. the same saw a couple of sparrows to windward set same sail and wore around. Proved to be a finback. Blowing strong. Took in sail lay under lowered top sail. In the afternoon strong gale 7 P.M. the same Lights and pumps attended to

Lat 45° 06' S.
No P.M. Obs.

Monday

Feb 15 1904 comes in with strong gale ship under short sail on port tack Through the night strong gale 6 A.M. light breeze set all sail 8 A.M. blowing strong gale of wind Took in all sail and hove to. In the afternoon the same 7 P.M. blowing strong Lights and pumps attended to

Lat 45° 20' S.
Long 49° 53' E.

Tuesday

Feb 16 1904 Comes in with strong gale ship under lower main top sail Through the night strong gale 6 A.M. strong breeze and rain squalls through the forenoon saw one finback. In the afternoon weather the same 7 P.M. the same Lights and pumps attended to

Lat 45° 06' S.
Long 50° 05' E.

Wednesday

Feb 17 1904 Comes in with strong breeze ship under short sail Through the night strong 6 A.M. light breeze set all sail ship steering by the wind 8:30 Raised one large sperm whale going to windward At 12 noon tracked ship saw the whale again In the afternoon the whale was in sight Lights and pumps set all sail out by the wind 6 P.M.

the same Lights and pumps attended Lat 45:13 S

¹⁵²
Thurs Feb 18 1904 Comes in with the light breeze ship under short sail Through the night calm During the first part the night a steamer passed close the ship. Spoke the ship 6 A.M. light air ship by the wind Mendred Now er fore top sail In the afternoon Weather the same & no get in sight saw black fish and porpoises. 7 P.M. Weather the same Lights and pumps attended to Lat 45:21 S. Long 49. 45 E.

¹⁵³
Friday Feb. 19. 1904 comes in with the light air ship under short sail. Through the night light breeze 6 A.M. strong breeze and fog 9 A.M. Clear Weather Set fore sail and steered S. by W. and S. E. by S under short sail 3 P.M. strong breeze ship luffed to the wind Land of Gargets in sight late in the afternoon weather the same Lights and pumps attended to Lat 45: 39 S no P.M. Obs.

¹⁵⁴
Saturday Feb. 20 1904 comes in with the strong breeze ship under short sail Through the night strong breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. strong breeze and fog 10 A.M. A blowing gale of wind In the afternoon Weather the same 7 P.M. ship under short sail on port tack Lights and pumps attended to Lat 45:49 S. Long 50.10 E.

¹⁵⁵
Sunday

Feb 21 1903 Comes in strong gale wind ship under short sail Through the night strong gale 6 A.M. the same ship under short sail In the afternoon the same Lights and pumps attended to

Lat 45:25 S
Long 51:20

Monday

Feb 22. 1904 Comes in with strong gale ship under lower main top sail and stay sail Through the night strong gale and rain 6 A.M. the same In the afternoon the same 7 P.M. Mondeoating same Lights and pumps attended to

Lat 45:20 S
Long 51:46

Tuesday

Feb 23- 1904 Comes in with strong breeze ship under short sail on port tack Through the night strong breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. light air set all sail Took fore sail down to mend In the afternoon Wore around Light weather saw him back 7 P.M. weather the same Lights and pumps attended to

Lat 44:32 S
Long 51:38 E

Wednesday

Feb 24. 1904. Comes in with light breeze ship under full tops Through the night light breeze 6 A.M. took in upper top sail and jib in the first part the afternoon Wore around Came rain and foggy 4 P.M. Clear weather 7 P.M. Wore around again weather the same Lights and pumps attended to
No Obs.

157
 Thursday

Feb 25 1904 comes in with light breeze and clear
 sail Through the night calm 6 A.M. blowing
 strong gale one vessel passed 10 A.M. broadcasting
 same but fore lower top sail down for porpoise
 In the afternoon rain squall 3 P.M. fine again
 7 P.M. weather the same lights and pumps
 attended to Lat 45° 51' S.
 no obs.

161
 Friday

Feb 26 1904 comes in good breeze and ship
 under short sail Through the night strong breeze
 6 A.M. good breeze but same sail struck one
 porpoise about 6 A.M. about 9 A.M. raised one
 right whales strong breeze lowered down one
 boat S.B. got fast then lowered two more
 boats S.B. got stove and the whale ran to
 windward the ship set signal to cut and
 came aboard about 12 P.M. raised another whale
 lower three boats down P.B.B. got fast and
 then L.B. and W.B. came aboard about 5 P.M.
 started cutting but at came dark and we
 stopped lights and pumps attended to

Lat 45° 09' S.
 Long 49° 20' W.

161
 Saturday

Feb 27 1904 comes in with light breeze with
 a brief Through night light breeze ship under
 lower main top sail raised one right whales
 alongside started cutting at 5 A.M. at 6 A.M. raised
 two more right whales lowered two boats
 The whales got to windward the boats and
 came aboard the whales was in sight when we
 got through cutting set sail and made a
 couple of tacks 3 P.M. the whale went out
 of sight we started the work at 12 A.M. In
 the afternoon good breeze at 10 A.M. Lat

breakfast then after breakfast the turned to Port Watch refused to work they said because they had no breakfast I called the Capt from Masthead he came down and asked them what the matter was they said they had no breakfast then capt found they had send them breakfast back to the galley It was good and we told them to take their breakfast and eat to work so they did One man Manuel Rodrigues drew a knife on the Capt and he took it and threw it overboard Lights and pumps attended No obs.

100
Sunday

Feb 28. 1804. Comes in with light breeze ship boiling through the night light breeze 6 AM light breeze ship boiling about 8:30 Raised two right whales Lowered 4 boats Went Boat got fast and capsized P.B.B. got to them and picked them up S.B.B. got his ~~and~~ Whales and the L.B. got his line and killed the whale and came aboard got the whale fast along side began cutting about 2 P.M. Raised 3 right whales Lowered two boats and went down to leeward to try for one got galled in the stick and we came aboard and cut in our whale got through cutting about 7 P.M. Good weather started the work again Lights and pumps attended to No obs.

Monday Feb 29. Comes in with light breeze ship under short sail and
 boiling 8 A.M. breeze the same thru the night light breeze
 ship boiling 6 A.M. still boiling In the afternoon strong
 breeze raised one sperm whale wedged not lowered
 because the weather was bad blowing hard at work
 stowing hold 7 P.M. Moderating same still boiling
 Lights and pumps attended to Lat $45^{\circ} 05' S$
 no P.M. Obs.

Tuesday March 1: 1904 Comes in with strong breeze ship and
 short sail and boiling Through the night good breeze
 ship under short sail and boiling 6 A.M. breeze the
 same about 10 A.M. came in thick fog with rain
 In the afternoon the same 7 P.M. still boiling weather
 the same Lights and pumps attended to No Obs.

Wednesday March 2 1904 Comes in with strong breeze ship
 under short sail boiling Through the night strong gale
 wind 6 A.M. strong breeze ship under short sail boiling
 at 10 A.M. blowing strong gale wind crew engaged in
 boiling and stowing hold at 4 P.M. sat through
 boiling still blowing strong gale of wind
 ship under 3 stay sail 7 P.M. still blowing strong
 Lights and pumps to Lat $45^{\circ} 12' S$
 no P.M. Obs.

Thursday March 3 1904 Comes in with strong gale wind
 ship under 3 stay sail Through the night strong
 gale wind 6 A.M. blowing strong at 10 A.M. moderating
 same set fore lower top sail In the afternoon better
 weather 7 P.M. still improving Lights and pumps
 attended to Lat $44^{\circ} 41' S$
 Long $50^{\circ} 11' E$.

Friday

March 4 1904 Comes in with strong breeze
 ship under short sail Through the night strong
 breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. Good breeze
 Crew engaged in breaking out and stowing
 down hold Stowed 1.92 bbls oil at 9 A.M.
 raised same spouts to wind word Could not
 prove what it was about 3.30 raised two spurs
 Whales going to wind word were around strong
 breeze we did not lower the boats 7 P.M.
 Weather foggy Lights and pumps attended to
 Lat 45° 25' S.
 Long 49° 40' E.

Saturday

March 5. 1904 Comes in with strong breeze ship
 under short sail Through the night strong
 breeze ship under short sail and foggy 6 A.M.
 the same Fog all through the day about
 4.30 saw a fin back 7 P.M. the weather the
 same Lights and pumps attended to
 no obs.

Sunday

March 6 1904 Comes in with strong breeze and
 fog ship under short sail Through the
 night strong breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M.
 breeze the same a fin back In the afternoon
 moderating same we saw several rights
 whales but too rough to lower the
 boats 7 P.M. the weather the same Lights
 and pumps attended to Lat 45° 35' S.
 Long 49° 15' E.

¹⁷
Monday March 7 1904 Comes in with strong breeze ship under short sail Thru the night strong breeze ship and short sail at 6 A.M. strong breeze crew engaged in breaking out about 6:30 raised two right whales Lowered 4 boats L.B. got fast Got the whale along side about 4:30 too late to cut in Lights and pumps attended to Lat 45.35 S.
Long 49.21 E.

¹⁸
Tuesday March 8 1904 Comes in good weather one right whale along side Thru the night good breeze ship one right whale along side 5 A.M. strong breeze we started cutting and put the fore chain as when we started to wear around the fore chain shipped from the bit and fore chain parted and the whale got loose we set the lower top sails and the stay sails and made a couple of tacks and got to wind word of the whale Blowing strong gale of wind so we could not do anything with the whale and we gave up Took all sails off and lay under mizzen stay sails heavy sea on in the afternoon. Still blowing 7 P.M. weather the same Lights and pumps attended to no P.M. Obs.

¹⁹
Wednesday March 9 1904 Comes in with strong gale wind ship under 3 stay sails Thru the night strong gale of wind 6 A.M. the same at 8 A.M. set lower maintop sails we bent fore top stay sail In the afternoon moderating same and 7 P.M. weather the same Lights and pumps attended to no obs.

172
Thursday

March 10 1904 Comes in with strong breeze
Ship under maintop and stay sail Through the
night strong breeze ship under short sails 6 A.M. good
breeze set same sails about 8 A.M. Wore around
In the afternoon breeze the same sat one porpoise
7 P.M. Weather the same Lights and pumps
attended to
Lat 44-58 S.
Long 48-42 E.

174
Friday

March 11 1904 Comes in with strong breeze
Ship under short sails Through the night strong
breeze ship under short sails 6 A.M. light breeze
set all sail steering by the wind at 12
noon steering S.E. all sails out Cruget
land in sight In the afternoon saw
finbacks 4 P.M. washed off deck 7 P.M.
Weather the same Lights and pumps
attended to
Lat 45-58 S.
no P.M. Obs.

Saturday

March 12 1904 Comes in with light breeze
Ship under short sails land of Cruget
in sight Through the night light breeze ship
under short sails 6 A.M. good breeze Crew
engaged in breaking out water about
6:30 raised one right Whale Lowered
4 boats Wrist boat sat fast and then
S.B. sat fast and then the L.B. boats sat
fast Boats sat along side about 10:30
the Whale fast and sat dinner started
Cutting about 3:30 all through cutting
Lights and pumps attended to to Hoag Is.
S. by W 20 miles off

176
Sunday

March 13 1904 Comes in with good weather and
boiling ship under short sail. Through the night good
breeze ship under short sail boiling 6 A.M. good
breeze ship boiling at 6.30 hoisted two large spinn
Whale we did not lower till late about noon
spinn whale still close to ship. We lowered 5 boats
L.B. got fast the whale stove the boat and the
S.B. boat took his line waist boat came aboard
with the L.B. boat crew and boat in tow we
got the tow boat up set same sail and went
to the S.B. got the whale about along side
about 1 P.M. ship set boiling. Lights and
pumps attended to Lat 45° 27' S.
No P.M. obs.

177
Monday

March 14 1904 Comes in with good weather
ship with large spinn whale along side. Through
the night strong breeze ship under short sails 6 A.M.
the same ship boiling with a large whale along
side we could not cut because the weather
was so squally and heavy sea and we sat
through boiling at 12.30. In the afternoon weather
the same 7 P.M. same lights and pumps attend
to Lat 45° 19' S.
Long 50° 50' E.

Tuesday

March 15 1904 Comes in with strong squally
ship under two stay sails with one whale
along side. Through the night strong breeze
ship one whale along side 6 A.M. moderating
slightly at 7 A.M. and thought that I must try
and cut the whale got ready and started to
near ship and a way went the fluke chain and
finer jaw chain and the whale d. mad sails
and at 12.30. got the whale along side over most jobs
of cutting that L. some under took at 5 P.M. finer
and cutting this whale has cost the ship all that

lie is north in New Bedford or London it not more
 at 7 P.M. strong breeze from W. and the swell is
 tumbling the ship aial only
 Lat 45° 05' S.
 Long 51° 00' E.

Wednesday March 16. 1804. Comes in with strong breeze from W.
 which increased to a gale with rain hail and snow
 employed boiling sperm and stowing down right whale
 oil. Lat. 44° 45' S.

Thursday March 17 1804 Comes in with strong gale wind ship tacking
 under short sail through the night strong breeze ship
 under short sail sailing fast through about 14 A.M.
 6 A.M. light wind set same sail crew engaged
 in stowing down the oil stowed 75 bbls. Copied
 mending the L.B. boat. In the afternoon good
 breeze 7 A.M. shortened sail weather the same
 Lights and pumps attended to Lat 44° 54' S.
 Long 51° 07'

Friday March 18. 1804 Comes in with strong breeze ship
 under shortened sail through the night a strong
 breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. rain and
 foggy strong squalls crew engaged in breaking
 & out water and washing off the ship 11 A.M.
 took in fore lower top sail In the afternoon
 weather the same 4.36 wore around fore
 top stay sail torn to pieces Lights and
 pumps attended to No Obs.

18th
Sandy

March 18 1904. Comes in with strong breeze
Ship under short sail. Through the night strong
breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. light breeze set
all sail In the afternoon breeze the same vary
strong Took on all sail Capt mending the L B
boat 7 P.M. weather the same Lights and
pumps attended to
Lat 45° 15' S.
Long 49° 05' E.

Sandy

March 20. 1904 comes in with strong breeze ship
under short sail Through the night strong breeze
Ship under short sail 6 A.M. breeze the same set
same sail Steering S by W and then S.E. In the
afternoon strong breeze about 3:30 raised two
right Whales gough to Wind Word fast to rough
to lower the boats saw Finbacks and black
fish 6 P.M. Weather the same Lights and
pumps attended to
Lat 45° 53' S.
Long 49° 45' E.

19th
Monday

March. 21 1904 Comes in with strong breeze ship
under short sail Through the night strong breeze ship
under short sail. 6 A.M. good breeze and set same
sail hoisting new fore top stay sail about 8
30 A.M. raised one right Whale Lowered 3 boats
lost run of the Whale Called the boats aboard got
the boats up and then we got dinner we saw
another Whale Lowered 3 boat S.B.B. got lost
Came aboard about 2:30 Started Cutting about
3 P.M. Lat through at 6 P.M. Caught in about
10 miles off Lights and pumps attended to
Lat 45° 59' S.
Long 50° 00' E.

Monday

March 22 1904 Comes in with strong breeze ship under short sail. Whale on deck. Through the night strong breeze ship under short sail boiling 6 A.M. the same still boiling at 9 A.M. raised one right whale going to windward. At 10 A.M. we did not lower the boats. In the afternoon weather better about 4 P.M. raised one sperm whale too late to lower. 7 P.M. weather still better. Lights and pumps attended to. Aboard rocks bearing S. by E. 2 miles.

Tuesday

March 23 1904 comes in with strong breeze ship under short sail. Boiling 6 A.M. Weather foggy and Gale Wind. Took in fore top. Through the night light breeze 6 A.M. ship coming under short sail boiling and straining down oil. In the afternoon weather the same. 7 P.M. same. Lights and pumps attended to. Lat 45° 20' not P.M. obs.

Wednesday

March 24 1904 Comes in with strong breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. set same sail. Mending up main top sail. In the afternoon raised two right whales. Lowered 4 boats down S.B.W. Got lost we got the whale along side 10 minutes past five started cutting. We got through at 8:30. Lights and pumps attended to.
Lat. 45° 20' S.
Long 49° 51' E.

Friday March 25. 1904. Comes in with strong breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. light breeze ship under short. Cruising and boiling and stowing down oil In the afternoon weather the same 7 P.M. same lights and pumps attended to Lat 45:20 S. Saw one right whale No P.M. Obs.

Saturday March 26 1904. Comes in with light breeze ship under short sail boiling through the night good breeze ship under short sail boiling In the afternoon stowing down oil In the weather still the same 7 P.M. got through a boiling blowing gale of wind Lights and pumps attended to No Obs.

Sunday March 27 1904 comes in with strong breeze ship under mantop sail through the night strong breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. light breeze set same sail crew engaged in straining oil stowing 100.33. blb. oil In the afternoon skinned two Right Whale Lowered in boats and S. B. B. sat fast we got the whale along side about 4:30 we sat the whale fast we wore around started cutting we sat through about 7:30 Lights and pumps attended to Lat 45:42 S No P.M. Obs.

Monday March 28. 1904. Comes in with strong breeze ship under short sail through the night good breeze ship under short sail boiling 6 A.M. Squally weather Saw him back In the afternoon a' weather better still boiling 7 P.M. good weather Lights and pumps attended to Lat 45:18 S Long 45:15 E

192
Tuesday

March 28. 1904 Comes in with good breeze ship under short sail being through the night light breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. the same set same sail crew engaged in stowing down oil In the afternoon raised two rights Whale. Lowered 3 boats came in thick fog and the boats came aboard 7 P.M. Very light wind and smoky weather Lights and pumps attended to Lat 45.939 S. No P.M. Obs.

193
Wednesday

March 30. 1904 Comes in with light breeze ship under short sail Through the night light breeze ship short sail 6 A.M. Thick fog all day and Rain In the afternoon good breeze. Weather still the same 7 P.M. same Lights and pumps attended to No Obs.

194
Thursday

March 31. 1904 Comes in with strong breeze and thick fog ship under short sail Through the night strong breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. thick fog In the afternoon the same 7 P.M. still same Lights and pumps attended to No Obs.

195
Friday

April 1. 1904 Comes in with light breeze and thick fog ship under short sail Through the night strong breeze ship under short 6 A.M. strong set same sail thick fog In the afternoon clear weather set more sail 7 P.M. to be come thick again lights and pumps attended to No Obs.

¹⁷
 Sunday April 2. 1904 Comes in with strong breeze ship under short sail Through the night strong breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. breeze the same set same sail Cargets 20 in sight set all sail about 2 P.M. Raised a couple of rights Whales Lowered 3 boats waist boat got fair and P.B. got fast We got our line hauled with the logger head and it came out and struck one man on his hand breaking his finger and we cut and came aboard we got the Whale along side at 7:30 We got supper and and started cutting We got through about 1 A.M. Lights and pumps attended to Log 20 S. W. 10 miles

¹⁸
 Sunday April 3 1904 Comes in with strong ship under short sail 6 A.M. light breeze set same sail about 8 A.M. Raised 3 rights Whales Lowered 3 boats P.B.B. got fair Came aboard about 10:30 We got the Whale fast wore around and started cutting about 1:30 We got through raised more whales going too fast to show any chance Lights and pumps attended to No obs.

¹⁹
 Monday April 4 1904 Comes in with good breeze ship under short sail boiling Through the night good breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. boiling and breaking out water Washed off paint Thick fog about noon came clear weather set same sail 2 P.M. Raised one right Whale to Wend Ward made a couple of tacks Saw one more steering for it came up too late to lower the boats Cargets 20 about 20 miles off S.E. by E. Light and pumps

Tuesday

April 5 1904 Comes in with good breeze
Ship under short sail boiling through the
night strong breeze ship under short sail
boiling at 7 A.M. raised a right whale song
to the N.W. quick at 11.30 A.M. he raised
a cow and calf at 12. noon I lowered three
boats at 12.30 P.M. got fast to the calf.
the West boat struck the cow and at 1 P.M.
had them boat drade at 2 P.M. got ready
trim to the ship got dinner and got ready
to cut hooked on to the cow at 3.45 P.M.
at 6 P.M. finished cutting cow 6.30 commenced
cutting the calf finished at 9 P.M. One of
our try pots cracked this and so badly that
we can't boiling P.M. strong breeze gale

Lat 45° 50' S.
Long 50° 00' E.

Wednesday

April 6 1904

Comes in with strong gale and fog through
the night strong gale of wind 6 A.M. the
wind moderating some large swell and ship
heaving fog first part of the afternoon
cleared up some raised two sperm whales
one came close to the ship we did not
lower the boats because a right whale was
in sight right whale went out at sight
too wind word lights and pumps
attended to No Obs.

Thursday

April 7 1904 Comes in with light breeze
Ship under short sail Through the night
about 8 P.M. last night the other pot cracked
so badly that we could not boil This morning
we had to throw the blubber over board
The men took the try works down to
mend the pot We set up the spare pot

and found that was cracked also broke out
 Water In the afternoon saw humpbacks Very
 light air ship steering S.W. 7 P.M. Shortened
 Sail Lights and pumps attended to Lat 45.08
 Long 50.00

²⁰⁷
 Friday April 8 1904 Comes in rather light air ship under
 shortened sail Through the night light breeze ship
 under short sail 6 A.M. Raine and fog Capt tried
 to mend the pot but he gave it up because
 we have no time to put the try works up
 again so we put the pots down in the blubber
 room About at 12 noon clear weather 1 P.M.
 Raised 3 sperm whale and humpback In the
 afternoon weather better 7 P.M. Shortened sail
 5 men sick rheumatism lumbago & Lights
 and pumps attended to No Obs.

²⁰⁸
 Saturday April 9 1904 Comes in rather light breeze
 ship under shortened sail Through the night
 light breeze 6 A.M. the same set all sail about
 8.30 Raised 2 Right Whales lowered 4 boats
 S. B. B. got fast then waist boat got fast
 then S. B. got lines down The S B boat
 cut his line then he tried to get fast
 again waist boat crew drew but he got
 fast again P.B.B. got fast and then the
 whale died. Came aboard about 2.30 P.M. we got
 dinner and started cutting we got the
 head in and let the blubber so About 10
 P.M. all through Lights and pumps attended to
 Crogets in light

Sandy

April 10 1904 Comes in with light breeze ship under shorted sail Through the night breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. Thick fog and rain at 12 noon come clear weather Raised a couple right Whales Lowered 4 boats the S.B. boat went on and got fast then drew and waist boat got fast Came aboard about 4:30 we got the whale fast and started cutting we got through about 6:30 Lights and pumps attended to Lat 41-37 S One boatstow got cut over board

Monday

April 11 1904 Comes in with calm ship under short sail through the night strong breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. Thick fog blowing strong gale of wind from N.W. took in fore lower top sail In the afternoon better 7 P.M. some a couple main sick saw king and cut foot Lights and pumps attended to No Obs.

Tuesday

April 12 1904 Comes in with strong breeze ship under short sail through the night strong breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. Very light breeze and fog saw him back In the afternoon calm about 4:50 the weather cleared up same 7 P.M. Still foggy Couple of main sick with sore fingers and cut foot Lights and pumps attended to No Obs.

Wednesday

April 13 1904 Comes in with light breeze ship under short sail through the night light breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. the same and sunny weather 9 A.M. Raised 3 right Whales Lowered 4 boats S.B.B. got fast The killed the whale mid the darting gun

about 11:30 Got the whale along side and the lines parted we got fast again and the line parted again then we got another fluke up on him and set him alongside we got ready to cutting nose around and started cutting at 3:15 We sat through at 4:30 7 P.M. Light fog Lights and pumps attended to a couple of men sick No lbs.

²⁰⁷
Thursday

April 14 1904 Comes in with light rain and fog ship under short sail Through the night strong gale of wind 6 A.M. same gale ship under shorted sail Blowing all through the day about 5 P.M. Modifying same at 7 P.M. Still better a couple of men sick Lights and pumps attended to

Lat 45-22.5.

Long 49 5-0 E

²⁰⁸
Friday

April 15 1904. Comes in with gale of wind ship under lowered top sail Through the night blowing strong gale of wind 6 A.M. Still blowing strong Crew engaged in breaking out water at 12 noon took in fore lower top sail In the afternoon still blowing strong at 4:30 Took in lower main top sail ship laying under 3 stay sails at 7 P.M. Still blowing a couple men sick Lights and pumps attended to Lat 45-49.5.

Long 50-20.6.

²⁰⁹
Saturday

April 16 1904. Comes in with strong gale of wind ship under 3 stay sail Through the night strong gale of wind 6 A.M. The same ship under main board top sail and stay sail In the afternoon still blowing strong 7 P.M. the same a couple men sick Lights and pumps attended to Lat 45-17.

Sunday

April 17 1904 Comes in with strong gale of wind
 Ship under shorted sail. Through the night
 strong gale of wind 6 A.M. ship under 3
 stay sail still blowing strong through such
 about 8.30 wore around heading W by S. In the
 afternoon the same 7 P.M. saw a couple of men
 sick lights and pumps attended to
 No Obs.

Monday

April 18 1904. Comes in with strong gale of
 wind ship under shorted sail Through the night
 strong gale of wind took in lowerd main
 top sail 6 A.M. the same In the afternoon
 wind better set main top sail again 7 P.M.
 still blowing strong lights and pumps
 attended to No Obs.

Tuesday

April 19: 1904 Comes in with strong gale of
 wind ship under main top sail and 3 stay
 sail Through the night strong gale of wind
 6 A.M. strong gale wind and rain storm set
 fore sail and there came squalls so took in
 wore around and set fore sail steering N.E.
 strong gale of wind In the afternoon shorting
 same set Jib and at 5.30 set main sail
 7 P.M. strong breeze lights and pumps attended
 to
 Lat 43.36 S.
 Long. 50.15 E

Wednesday

April 20 1904. Comes in with strong breeze
 ship under same sail steering N by N
 Through the night good breeze ship all sail
 out. 6 A.M. light breeze ship all sail out
 At 11 A.M. began to breeze up at 2 P.M.
 blowing strong gale took in same sail

Ship by the wind under lowered sails heading N. E.
 At 7 P.M. ~~set~~ blowing strong Lights and pumps
 attended to
 Lat 41. 26 S.
 Long 50. 50 E.

Thursday April 21. 1904 Comes in with strong gale of Wind
 Ship heading N. by E. and shot sail through the night
 strong gale of wind took in main sail and jib 6 A.M.
 Moderating same set main sail and jib again at
 9 A.M. blowing strong gale again took in main
 sail and jib at 10.30 took in fore sail
 blowing strong set fore and main stay sail
 about 1 P.M. Moderating same set sail 7 P.M.
 Weather better Lights and pumps attended to
 No Obs.

Friday April 22. Comes in with strong breeze Ship
 under all sail steering N. N. E. through the
 night strong breeze ship under full sail 10 P.M.
 took in fore and main upper top sail and
 stingsail at 6 A.M. Moderating set upper top
 sail again Crew engaged in breaking out and
 stowing down oil In the afternoon Weather better
 all sail out Lights and pumps attended to
 Lat 38. 25 S.
 Long 52. 35 E.

Saturday April 23. Comes in with light breeze Ship
 under full sail heading E. by the Island
 through the night light breeze ship under full
 sail steering N. N. E. 6 A.M. breeze the same
 Crew engaged in breaking out belts and
 setting the bone on deck In the afternoon
 started washing off deck 2.30 got through
 Wind hauled ahead ship by the wind

heading E. all sail out 7 P.M. good breeze
 Lights and pumps attended to Lat 36-5-8 S.
 Long 53-13 E.

Sunday

April 24 1904 comes in with light breeze ship
 all out heading N.N.E. Through the night
 light breeze ship all sail out 6 A.M. The same
 In the afternoon light air ship heading N.E. by day
 all sail out 7 P.M. same Lights and pumps
 attended to Lat. 35-14 S.
 Long 54-15.

Monday

April 25 1904 comes in with strong breeze ship
 all sail out Through the night strong
 breeze about 6 A.M. light breeze all sail
 out the hauled ahead ship heading
 E.S.E. Tacked ship and headed N.N.W.
 all sail out Crew engaged in scraping
 the bone In the afternoon good breeze
 ship all sail out 7 P.M. the same Lights
 and pumps attended to Lat 34-5-7 S.
 Noobs.

Tuesday

April 26 1904 comes in with light breeze
 ship by the wind heading N.W. all sail
 out Through the night light breeze
 and rain 7 A.M. Clear weather Crew
 engaged in scraping bone In the
 afternoon good breeze ship by the wind
 heading N.W. all sail out 7 P.M. The
 same Lights and pumps attended to
 Lat 34-16 S.
 Long 53-02 E.

Wednesday April 28. 1904 comes in with light breeze ship
 and full top Through the night strong breeze
 ship by the wind heading N.W. 6 A.M. the same
 at 12 noon strong breeze took in fore and main
 top sail and Abingfield sail Crew engaged in
 scraping bone In the afternoon strong breeze ship
 by the wind heading N.W. 7 P.M. the same
 Lights and pumps attended to Lat 33. 5. E. S.
 No P.M. Obs.

Thursday April 28 1904 comes in with strong breeze
 ship by the wind Through the night light
 breeze ship heading N.E. 6 A.M. the same crew in
 saged on ship working scraping bone and mending
 sail In the afternoon light air 7 P.M. the same
 Lights and pumps attended to Lat 33. 21 S.
 Log 5. 7. 05 E.

Friday April 29. 1904 comes in with light air ship
 all sail out Through the night strong breeze ship
 all sail out 6 A.M. strong breeze heading N.E. by N.
 Crew engaged in breaking scraping bone and
 mending sail About 9 A.M. came raining so we
 stopped mending sail came 12 noon still raining
 squally weather all through the day In the afternoon
 better 7 P.M. same Lights and pumps attended to
 No P.M.

Saturday April 30 1904 comes in with strong breeze ship
 all sail out 6 A.M. still strong breeze Through
 the night strong breeze ship heading N.E. by N. 6 A.M.
 a couple of rain squalls Crew engaged in breaking
 out bread and pork scraping bone and mending
 sail At 1 P.M. got through scraping bone then
 weather In the afternoon all sail out Lights and pumps
 attended to Lat 31. 5. 0 S Long 15. 18 E

Sunday

May 1 1904 comes in with light weather all sail out steering N.E. by N. Through the night good breeze ship steering N.E. by N. all sail out 6 A.M. the same about 9 A.M. came rain squalls took in royal sail the wind hauled ahead steering by the wind heading N.E. by E. all sail out In the afternoon good breeze 7 P.M. the same Lights and pumps attended to Lat 30.29 S. Long 54.16 E.

Monday

May 2 1904 comes in with good breeze ship all sail out heading N.E. Through the night light breeze ship all sail out 6 A.M. the same Crew engaged in washed bone and mending sail breaking out and shushing the mast In the afternoon light breeze 4 P.M. Washed off deck and put the bone in soak on deck 7 P.M. good weather Lights and pumps attended to Lat 29.10 S. Long 54.40 E.

Tuesday

May 3 1904 comes in with light breeze ship all sail out Through the first part of night calm About 6 A.M. light breeze ship heading N.E. all sail out 6 A.M. breeze the same Crew engaged in washing bone In the afternoon light weather 7 P.M. the same Lights and pumps attended to Lat 28.27 S. No P.M. Obs.

Wednesday

May 4 1904 comes in with light breeze ship all sail out Through the night light breeze ship steering N.N.E. all sail out 6 A.M. the same Crew engaged in washing bone In the afternoon weather the same 7 P.M. same Lights and pumps attended to

Lat 27.08
Long 55.23

²²⁹
 Thursday May 5. 1904 Comes in with light breeze ship all sail out
 Through the night strong breeze ship all sail out
 6 A.M. The same crew engaged in washing bone In
 the afternoon the same good weather 7 P.M. the same
 Lights and pumps attended to Lat. 26.04 S.
 Long 55.50 E.

²³⁰
 Friday May 6 1904 Comes in with light breeze ship steering
 N by E all sail out Through the night good breeze
 ship all sail out 6 A.M. breeze the same crew in
 engaged in washing bone At 9 A.M. sat through rain
 started scraping Mast and ship In the afternoon
 good weather ship all sail out 7 P.M. same
 Lights and pumps attended to Lat 25.15 S.
 Long 56.17

²³¹
 Saturday May 7 1904 Comes in with good breeze ship by the
 Wind all sail set Through the night light breeze
 ship all sail out 6 A.M. strong breeze through the day
 squalls crew engaged in breaking out but In the
 afternoon weather still squally 7 P.M. the same
 Lights and pumps attended to Lat 21.04 S.
 Long 56.36 E.

²³²
 Sunday May 8. 1904 Comes in with light breeze ship
 all sail out Through the night light breeze
 ship all sail out 6 A.M. raised land on
 weather bone crew engaged in sanding the gallant
 yard upper and royal yard squalls all through
 the day at 9-30 A.M. tack ship beating to wind
 word In the afternoon the same Lights and pumps
 attended to No Obs.

Monday

May 9. 1904 Comes in with Goad barge ship
all sail out 6 A.M. the same work ship in
the harbor got in about 1 P.M. Cap Went
chose to and Palet came off took the ship in to
harbor

Mauitions

Tuesday

May 10. 1904 comes in with Calm ship in harbor
6 A.M. Calm crew engaged in to make ship fast
Washed off the ship deck 5:30 Landing crew shore

Wednesday

May 11 1904 Comes in with Calm ship in port
6 A.M. Calm crew engaged in making cases and
Washed ship out side dried the bone and
Stowed the cases 5:30 crew go on shore

Thursday

May 12. 1904 comes in with Calm ship in port
6 A.M. Calm crew engaged in ship work Paint
making cases and dry bone and so for

Friday

May 13- comes in with Calm ship in port
6 A.M. Calm crew engaged in ship work Paint and
making cases and dry bone and 5:50 crew go shore

Saturday

May 14 Come in with Calm ship in port 6 A.M.
The same crew engaged in ship work
Paint and Stowed down in the afternoon
one wash on shore libate

Sunday

May 15- 1904 in port Calm one stowboard whet
on shore Calm all day 6 A.M. light breeze ship
in port crew engaged in ship work
Paint and same ad work at noon. Landing
Whet on shore and libate

Monday May 16 1904 Comes in with calm in Port 6 A.M. calm in the
after noon light breeze ship in Port crew engaged
in parting sand Wheel on shore and liberty

Tuesday May 17 1904 Comes in with strong breeze ship in Port
6 A.M. calm crew engaged in Paint ship 430 Western
boat came along side we took 17 Tan Water
Wash on Shore

Wednesday May 18 1904 Comes in with light breeze ship in
Port 6 A.M. light breeze crew engaged in Paint ship
break out and Port Tree shirt EOP and a
boat 3 P light came along side with the an
Port 8 P.M. Wash on Shore

Thursday May 19 1904 Comes in with light in ship and
Port 6 A.M. light breeze crew engaged in Paint ship and
sat the bone ready to send one man from
Shore came aboard for fresh the try works up send
one wheel on the body in the afternoon Water
boat came along side we took 34 Tan Water

Friday May 20 1904 comes in with light breeze ship
in Port 6 A.M. light weather crew engaged in
Work on bone one man from shore work and
try works we sat thro the bone send Port
Wash on Shore and liberty In the afternoon time
Rain Small

Saturday May 21 1904 comes in with light breeze ship
in Port 6 A.M. light breeze ship in Port Paint
and Works in try works one Wash and
Shore

Yandey

May 22. 1904 Comes in Wether light breeze ship in port 6 A.M. light breeze ship in port crew in chor port wharf in the afternoon the same

Monday

May 23. 1904 Comes in Wether light breeze ship in port 6 A.M. light Wether Crew engaged in Paint boats and main from chor work on try works was on chor

Tuesday

May 24. 1904 Comes in wether light Wether ship in port 6 A.M. light breeze crew engaged in work in bone gat through and men from chor work in try works 6 P.M. crew go chor

Wednesday

May 25. 1904 Comes in wether light Wether ship in port 6 A.M. light Wether ship in port crew engaged in Paint boats and took 18 box Belados from chor 6 A.M. the crew go chor

Thursday

May 26. 1904 comes in wether Calm ship in port 6 A.M. light Wether Paint S.B.B. and Capt. took a couple main to shore to ship on article in the afternoon same the main go shore

Friday

May 27. 1904 Comes in wether light breeze ship in port 6 A.M. good Breeze crew engaged in ship work Paint boat and mending sail in the afternoon came from Chor San Roquefino aboard 6 P.M. crew go chor

Sunday May 28 1904 Comes with the Caline ship in port
 6 A.M. light breeze ship in port crew mending sail
 and took Sam Province from Chor 12 Casque Sugar
 and some small stores In the afternoon some
 ding men Hoist up

Sunday May 29: Comes in with light breeze ship in
 port 6 A.M. light breeze ship port In the afternoon
 Crew go Chor

Monday May 30 1904 Comes with the Caline ship in port
 6 A.M. light weather ship in port crew engaged
 in ship does mending sail washes off deck
 in the afternoon crew go Chor

Tuesday May 31. 1904 Comes in with light breeze ship
 in port at 6 A.M. Baleto, came on board
 took ship in to the buoy all ready to
 live to noon, mending sail in the afternoon
 crew go Chor

Wednesday June 1: 1904 Comes in with strong breeze
 and morning light Pilot came on board
 took ink up gate riding to sail about
 3:30 got under way and started to go
 Bk Josephine sail from Port Louis at 3:30
 P.M. Steering North ship one man and Port
 Louis for the cookhouse got all cook sent.

Thursday

June 2. 1904 comes with strong breeze through the night took in light sail 6 A.M. breeze still the same crew engaged began cutt block in the afternoon strong breeze saw ~~small~~ small Porpoises and 7 P.M. took in upper fore topsail.

Friday

June 3. 1904 comes with strong breeze ship and short sail steering N. by E. 6 A.M. breeze the same crew work in tops rigging in the afternoon breeze moderating same set upper topsail 7 P.M. still better Lights and pumps attended to
Lat 15-03 S.
Long 5-5. 53 E.

Saturday

June 4 1904 comes with strong breeze ship under full topsail steering N.E. Through the night strong breeze ship under short sail steering N. by E. 6 A.M. breeze the same crew engaged in work in tops rigging in the afternoon breeze the same 7 P.M. Moderating same set upper topsail Lights and pumps attended to
Lat 13 13 S.
Long 5-8. 21

Sunday

June 5. 1904 comes with strong breeze ship under full topsail steering N.E. by N. Through the night strong breeze ship steering N.E. by N under topsail 6 A.M. set main top gallant sail in the afternoon breeze same 7 P.M. shortened sail Lights and pumps attended to
Lat 10.41 S.
Long 5-9. 33 E

Monday June 6 1804 Come in with the strong breeze ship under
 short sail & through the night strong breeze ship
 under short sail & A.M. Took in S. B on deck to mend
 Crew engaged breaking out water and putting
 cutting falls up In the afternoon steering N.N.W.
 4 P.M. washed off deck & P.M. good weather ship
 steering N.N.W. Lights and Pumps attended to
 Lat 5. 38 S.
 Long 60 08 E.

Tuesday June 7 1804 come in with the good breeze ship steering
 N.N.W. Through the night good breeze ship
 steering N.N.W. & A.M. breeze the same Crew
 engaged in ship work setting up rigging
 and making spare sprun gear and mending
 boat In the afternoon saw Porpoises 4 P.M.
 Washed off deck Two men started fighting
 Took end of the rope and straped them
 both Then they & P.M. good weather Lights
 and Pumps attended to Lat 5. 33 S.
 Long 58. 48 E.

Wednesday June 8 1804 come with the light breeze ship
 steering N.N.W. Through the night light breeze
 ship steering N.N.W. & A.M. breeze the same
 Crew engaged in setting up rigging
 and making sprun gear and mending boat
 In the afternoon light weather saw porpoises &
 P.M. light breeze Lights and Pumps attended
 to Lat 5. 48 S.
 Long 57. 57 E.

Thursday

June 9. 1804 Comes with the light breeze ship
 Steering W.B.N. Through the night light breeze
 Ship steering N.N.W. 6 A.M. breeze the same
 Crew engaged in work in rigging making
 Spinnaker and mending boat in the afternoon
 light breeze steering Wby N. 4 P.M. Washed
 off deck at 4:30 Raised school of sperm
 Whales song to wind word fast lowered 4
 boats the whales got to wind word the boat
 came night came aboard 7 P.M. Took in
 light sail Lights and pumps attended to
 Lat 4:25. S.
 Long 56.58. E.

Friday

June 10 1804 Comes with the good breeze ship
 under short sail Through the night good
 breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. good
 breeze
 Steering N.W. Through the day saw some white
 water crew engaged in ship duties in the
 afternoon good breeze Felleete and Obairil
 same so in sight 7 P.M. Shortened sail
 Lights and pumps attended to Lat 3.58. S
 Long 56.16. E

Saturday

June 11 1804 Comes in with the light breeze ship
 under shortened Through the night good
 breeze 6 A.M. the same crew engaged in
 mending sail and working on rigging In the
 afternoon put S.B. out on cranes and
 painted her Bent lower top sails and upper
 top sail Denies Island in sight 7 P.M. good
 weather ship laying aback Lights and pumps
 attended to Denies Is S.E. - Lat 2 miles

267

²⁶⁵
 Sunday June 12 1804 Comes with the good breeze ship laying
 aback under short sail Through the night light breeze
 ship under short sail 6 A.M. The same about 2 P.M.
 Lowered the boats so ashore on Bud Is Land
 Came on board 5 P.M. with the bulls eggs were run
 Shortened sail 7 P.M. light weather lights and pumps
 attended to Bud Is land in sight about 8 miles off

²⁶⁶
 Monday June 13 1804 Comes with light breeze ship under
 shortened sail Through the night light breeze ship
 and short sail 6 A.M. The same Crew engaged in
 ship duties in the afternoon light breeze Took
 down fore Royal Yard 4 P.M. Washed off deck
 6 P.M. Bud Is land about 5 miles off tacked
 ship steering off Shorter Lights and pumps
 attended to

²⁶⁷
 Tuesday June 14 1804 Comes with light breeze ship under
 sail Through the night good breeze ~~strong~~ strong
 the took on main top gallant sail Crew engaged in
 saged breaking out water and mending sail
 In the afternoon good weather wore around shortened
 sail about 6 P.M. Denis Is land about 5 miles
 off

²⁷⁰
 Wednesday June 15 1804 comes with good breeze ship under short
 sail 6 Through the night light breeze ship under
 shortened sail 6 A.M. breeze The same about 12.30
 Raised school of sperm whales about 1 P.M. Lowered
 5 boats S.B.B. sat close to the to whales boat steamer
 missed Later on mist boat sat alongside the
 whales boat steamer missed the whales Then we came
 along side picked the boats up Bud Is land
 about 10 miles off lights and pumps attended

Thursday

Mrs. Rose raised the Whales

June 16 1904 Comes with good breeze ship under shortened sail Through the night good breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. the same set all sail at 7 A.M. were around standing off shore at 9.30 Raised School of Spinn Whales lowered 5 boats down waist boat got lost and all the boats got lost at 6 P.M. got all the boats along side we were 6 Whales Bred ~~and~~ land in sight Lights and pumps attended to

Friday

June 17 1904 Comes with light breeze with 6 Whales along side Through the night good breeze ship with 6 Whales along side at 5.30 started cutting 2.30 got all in Raised a couple of Spout and Capt went up to mast head but not noting more In the afternoon good breeze ship under short sail crew engaged in cutting up junk and bailing cases at 6 P.M. started the try work Lights and pumps attended to

Lat 3-10 S
Long 55-39 E

Saturday

June 18 1904 Comes in with good breeze ship under short sail boiling Through the night strong breeze ship under sail boiling 6 A.M. the same set same sail at 12 noon were around In the afternoon morterting same still bailing 7 P.M. Good Weather Ship by the Wind Lights and pumps attended to No. 6's.

Sunday June 19 1904 Comes with strong breeze ship under short
 sail boiling Through the night good breeze ship under
 short sail boiling 6 A.M. set same sail still
 boiling 7:30 were around In the afternoon breeze the
 same still boiling 7 P.M. same Lights and pumps
 attended to Lat 3:24
 Long 56:11

Monday June 20 1904 comes with strong breeze ship under
 short sail boiling Through the night strong
 breeze ship under short sail boiling got through
 about 2 A.M. 6 A.M. breaking out at 8:30.
 Mr Joshua Raised School of Spum Whales Lowered down 5 boats
 Waist boat started Whales was too deep to strike
 Later S.B. got fast iron drew came night
 came aboard 6:30 got the boats up Took in
 the top gallant sail ship by the wind
 lights and pumps attended to Lat 3:33. S
 Long 55:16 P

Tuesday June 21 1904 Comes with strong breeze ship under
 short sail 6 A.M. the same Through the night
 strong breeze and squally weather 6 A.M. same took
 in same sail steering W.N.W. at 10:30 Mr Dwart
 Raised school of Spum Whales Blound so hard couldn't
 keep round of them Whales 2 P.M. Lowered Waist boat
 and Starboard and P.B.B. Waist boat got fast
 Wegot the Whales along side about 5 P.M. mate
 and part of the crew engaged in breaking out
 and storing the oil ship under short sail with one
 Whales along side Lights and pumps attended to
 Bird Is Bearing S.W. distant 22 miles

277

Wednesday

June 22. 1804. Comes with light breeze ship under short sail one whale along side 6 A.M. Started cutting one of the cutting tools parted lost the cutting block and blubber hook we got ready again started cutting and got through about 9 A.M.

At 12.30. Were run. Started the work going 2 P.M. Were run. In the afternoon good weather Light breeze ship boiling under full top sail 7 P.M. good weather Lights and pumps attended to Bird Is S.E.W. 15 miles distant

Thursday

Mrs Peder Raised Whales

June 23. 1804. Comes with good breeze ship under full top sail boiling through the night good breeze ship under short sail boiling 6 A.M. Still boiling same of the crew engaged in breaking out about 11.30 got through boiling at 2.30 Raised school of sperm whales lowered 4 boats and L.B. got fast at 6.30 got the whales along side and boat up Mrs Peder Raised the whales Lights and pumps attended to Denis Is land S.E. about six miles

278

Friday

Mrs Inard Raised Whales

June 24. Comes with light breeze one whale along side through the night good breeze ship with one whale along side 5.30 started cutting 8 A.M. got through at 10 A.M. started works going and began breaking out about 2 P.M. Raised school of the sperm whales lowered 5 boats 2 B.B. boat got fast and then all the boats got fast Got the five whales alongside about 10.30 shortened sail with 5 whales along side still boiling Denis Is land about 5 miles off

280
 Sunday June 25 1904 Comes with light breeze ship with 1 whale
 along side still boiling 6 A.M. started cutting cut 3
 before 12 noon and after dinner cleared away too
 heads and then started cutting again and cut
 one more before dark left one whale with one head
 alongside ship still boiling Lights and pumps
 attended to

Monday June 26 1904 Comes with light breeze ship under
 shorted sail boiling through the night strong breeze
 ship under short sail boiling 6 A.M. the same Calm
 all day out setting upcasks and stowing down
 oil In the afternoon lights breeze ship under short sail
 boiling 7 P.M. same Light and pumps attended
 to Lat 30.32 S.
 no Obs. P.M.

282
 Monday June 27 1904 Comes with
 light breeze ship under short sail boiling
 through the night strong breeze ship under short
 sail boiling 6 A.M. same same the crew to
 breaking out and stowing the oil and saws at
 work boiling case and cutting fukes In the afternoon
 good weather Lights and pumps attended to

283
 Tuesday June 28 1904 Comes with light breeze ship under
 short sail through the night light breeze under
 short sail boiling 6 A.M. the same Calm all day
 setting upcasks and stowing down oil In the
 afternoon light breeze ship under sail boiling 7 P.M.
 same Lights and pumps attended to Lat 30.32 S.
 no P.M. Obs.

287
Wednesday

June 29. 1804 comes with light breeze ship under short sail through the night light breeze ship, boiling. Blubber eat too sticky sticks to the and foot so Mr John came down and colled the Capt had to throw some of the blubber over board 6 A.M.

Engaged in boiling stowing down the oil and setting up casks about 3:30. Raised one large sperm whale lowered 4 boats came night so the boats came aboard 6:30 sat boats uper light and and pump attended to

Lat $3^{\circ} 44' S.$
Long $56^{\circ} 36' E.$

Thursday
Off's Dunes Baine Whales

June 30. 1804 comes with light breeze ship steering W.N.W. through the night light breeze ship steering W.C.W. 6 A.M. breeze the same crew engaged in setting up casks and stowing down oil. Raised white water Tacked ship but did not see more Dunes Island in sight. In the afternoon good breeze ship steering S.W. 4 P.M. Washed off deck. Lights and pumps attended to Lat $3^{\circ} 43' S.$ Raised school of whales lowered 4 boats no Longitud S.B. sat fast and Lob. sat fast came aboard sat Drums star cut by deck all in board

Friday
Sails set in light breeze ship under

Friday July 1 1864 came with light breeze ship under full sail Through the night light breeze ship all sail out 6 A.M. breeze the same were around about 10 A.M. Raised school of Spinn Whales Lowered 2 boats first and then lowered 2 more S.B. got lost and L.B. got lost Came aboard about 1 P.M. Got Dinner and started Cutting Whales got all in by darks about 6 P.M. Raised more whales
It was too late to lower Lights and pumps attended to

187
Saturday July 2 1864 comes with strong breeze ship under short sail boiling 6 A.M. strong breeze ship boiling short sail at 8:30 A.M. Raised school of Spinn Whales blowing strong so we could not keep run of the Whales Crew engaged in boiling and string up cask In the afternoon Raised school of Spinn Whales Lowered 4 Boat L.B. got lost and then all the boats got lost got the Whales along side about 7 P.M. got Whales all Waist Boat lost his lines Lights and pumps attended to
Dinner Is land C. S. E. 12 miles

188
Sunday July 3 1864 comes with strong breeze ship boiling under short sail with 4 Whales along side Through the night strong breeze ship under short sail boiling with 4 Whales along side 6 A.M. Crew engaged towing down same cask and braking out water about 9:30 were round started Cutting cut one and got Dinner and started using Cutting got all in by 11:30 P.M. lost one Fluke chain at 6 P.M. same the Crew took out hard Light and pumps attended to
Lat Long

Monday

July 4. 1904. Come with strong breeze ship under short sail boiling through the night strong breeze ship under sail boiling Lat through about 3 A.M. at 6:30 Raised 2 Spinn Whales boiling strong the Whales went to wind word the ship could not keep up with them Crew engaged in stowing down the oil ship steering W.B.V. In the afternoon good breeze ship all sail out 7 P.M. took in sail Lights and pumps attended to Lat 3:36 no P.M. obs.

Tuesday

July 5. 1904 Comes with strong breeze ship steering by the wind through the night strong breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. breeze the same Crew engaged in stowing up cask about 10:30 Raised school Spinn Whales lowered 4 boats P.B.B. went on the whale her the boat so darted whales was to dep to track so we gave him up and colud the boat board 4 P.M. washed off black In the afternoon good Weather ship all sail out Lights and pumps attended to Lat Long

Wednesday

July 6 1904 Comes with strong breeze ship under full top and main top gallant sail through the night strong breeze ship full top sail and main top gallant sail 6 A.M. strong breeze ship steering W all sail out crew engaged in washed off paint about 11 A.M. Raised 2 Spinn Whales and lowered 4 boats one boat from bird Is land came off with the same eggs for the Capt we did not see more of the whale so the boats came aboard at 4 P.M. Weather the same ship steering W.V.W Lights and pumps attended to Off Bird Is

292
 Thursday July 7 1904 comes with strong breeze ship steering W. & N. 20
 6 A.M. breeze took same ~~the~~ Through the night same
 ship steering W. & N. all sail out at 6 A.M. breeze
 the same raised school of sperm whales lowered 11 boats
 and L.B. sat fast all the boat got fast
 S.B. lost his about 130 sat dinner and started
 cutting ~~two~~ two left one along side In the
 afternoon strong breeze ship under two stay sails
 light and pumps attended to Lat 4.12 S.
 Long 5.3.40 E

Friday July 8 1904 comes with strong breeze ship under
 two stay sails with one whale along side
 through the night strong breeze ship under full top sails
 boiling 6 A.M. breeze the same with started cutting
 7 A.M. got all in about 8.30 started boiling set
 same sails ship by the wind under full top sails
 strong breeze In the afternoon breeze still strong ship
 boiling lights and pumps attended to Lat 4.16 S.
 no P.M. Obs.

Saturday July 9 1904 comes with strong breeze ship under full
 sails boiling through the night strong breeze ship
 ship under full top sails boiling 6 A.M. the same
 ship still boiling ship heading S.W. all sail out
 with strong breeze crew engaged in boiling and stowing
 down same cask Got through boiling 5 P.M. 7 P.M.
 strong breeze ship with all sails out lights and
 pump attended to Lat 4.21 S.
 Long 5.1-5.1 E.

Sandy

July 10. 1904. Comes with strong breeze ship all sails
 out by the wind heading S.W. Through the night
 strong gale of wind took all sails ship under
 lowered top sails and fore sails 6 A.M. Still
 blowing strong at 12 noon moderating same
 ste uper men top sails and maine sails low
 ambak at 3 p.m. gat one porpoises 5 P.M.
 gat same rain squall set more sails 7 P.M.
 lights breeze ship by the wind heading S.W.
 lights and pumps attended to Lat 5° 21' S
 no P.M. obs.

Sandy

July 11 1904 comes with good breeze ship
 under full sails by the wind heading S.W.
 Through the night strong wind ship under full
 top sails steering by the wind, gat tore one
 of the bow chairs from Port side one link
 broke same of the crew engaged towing
 down aid Later took in upper top sail
 Mr. John gat in trouble with one man gat
 to fighting so the Capt came up to stop it
 Mr. John said the man drew his knife on
 him George Galden was the man and Mr.
 Caswell came to try to stop them so he gat
 into the trouble Capt told them to go
 forward he gat saucy so the Capt helped
 him forward In the afternoon breeze the same
 7 P.M. still same lights and pumps attended
 to
 Lat 7° 7' S
 Long 49° 7' W

297

Tuesday

July 12. 1804 Comes with strong breeze ship under
 lowered sail steering by the wind heading
 S.W. Through the night strong breeze ship under
 short sail. With strong breeze 6 A.M. set upper
 men top sail about 8 A.M. took in blowing
 strong wind from S.E. ship heading S.W. by S.
 In the afternoon strong breeze 7 P.M. the same
 Lights and pumps attended to Lat 8.30 S.
 Long 48. 01 E.

298

Wednesday

July 13. 1804 Comes with strong breeze ship under
 lowered sail Through the night strong breeze ship under
 lower top sail steering by the wind heading S.W. by S.
 3 A.M. took in main sail fore sail and G.B. and
 hove to at 5 A.M. set same sail and started
 going about 9:30 Raised Island of assumption
 In the afternoon strong breeze 4 P.M. washed off deck
 7 P.M. the same Lights and pumps attended to
 Lat 10.01. S.
 Long 46.21 E.

299

Thursday

July 14. 1804 Comes with light breeze ship under full
 sail Through the night strong breeze ship under lower top
 sail steering by the wind about 12 A.M. the wind hauled
 tacked ship 6 A.M. light wind Crew engaged in
 breaking butt and opening the shop cask and stting
 up same casks In the afternoon light breeze 4 P.M.
 washed off deck and 5 P.M. Island Is of Johanna
 In sight 7 P.M. breeze still light Lights and pumps
 attended to Lat 11.25 S
 Long 45.01 E.

Friday

July 15 1904 comes with light breeze ship under full sail out through the night light breeze ship all sail out 6 A.M. close the Island of Johanna tack ship off shore and at 10 A.M. tack ship sting in shore Crew engaged in breaking out and stinging up cask In the afternoon light breeze ship all sail out 7 P.M. Johanna Island about 8 miles off lights and pumps attended to

Saturday

July 16. 1904 comes with light breeze ship with all sail out through the night light breeze ship under full sail 6 A.M. same tow the steamer has Crew engaged in stinging up cask In the afternoon same light breeze Johanna Island about 12 miles off 4 P.M. washed off deck 7 P.M. lights weather lights and pumps attended Johanna 12 miles off

Sunday

July 17 1904 comes with light breeze ship with all sail out through the night light breeze with all sail out 6 A.M. the same steering N.N.W. at 8.36 A.M. wore around steering N.E. at 12 noon Breeze ~~and~~ squall and calmer In the afternoon still squall 7 P.M. same lights and pumps attended to Island off Camoro about 30 miles off

Monday

July 18 1904 comes with light breeze ship all sail out 6 A.M. breeze still light Crew engaged in stinging up cask fore water In the afternoon light breeze all sail out Camoro Island about 10 miles off ship steering N.N.W. all sail out 5 P.M. same lights and pumps attended to

401
297
Tuesday

204
July 19 1904 Comes with light breeze ship with all sail out steering N by W Through the night light breeze ship with all sail out 2 P.M. lay back 5 A.M. set same sail at 9:30 took in the Salant sail Crew engaged stting up Cask and stowing same Cask fore Water In the afternoon light breeze 4 P.M. the crew washed off deck Lights and pumps attended to
X Johanna Is land bout 3 miles off

402
298
Wednesday

205
July 20 1904 Comes with light breeze ship ship under lower sail Through the night light breeze ship lay back at 3 A.M. started to sail on 6 A.M. Very light breeze Crew engaged hauled the ches up got in to harbor about 230 P.M. and anchored off the town
X

403
299
Thursday

206
July 21 Comes with light breeze ship in port 5 A.M. The same crew engaged in beraking out and getting water same of the crew engaged stting up rigging In the afternoon lights and pumps and attended to

404
300
Friday

207
July 22 Comes with light breeze ship in port 6 A.M. light breeze crew engaged took in water and work and rigging In the afternoon sat through macking water 6 P.M. and crew shor Lights and pumps attended to

405
301
Saturday

208
July 23. Comes with light breeze ship in port Through thickst light breeze 6 A.M. Crew engaged and stowed water and sat ship sized to sea In the afternoon sending Crew shor Lights and pumps attended to

Sunday

July 24 1904 comes with light breeze ship Port 6 a.m.
light air crew and chow In the afternoon one
boat come with potatoes and game 6 P.M. Light and
pump attended to

Monday

July 25. 1904 comes with light breeze ship in Port
6 A.M. Capt come aboard and dinner served with
the men same Banana Potatoes and Squash. and
game and about 7 P.M. Light breeze Light and
pump attended to

Tuesday

July 26. 1904. comes with Calmes ship in Port all
sides to sail noon Wind In the afternoon breeze
light air 7 P.M. Calmes about 8.30 light breeze ship then
took out anchor started to see Lights and pump
attended to

Wednesday

July 27. 1904 comes with light wind ship with
all sail out steering N.E. & N. Through the night
in 7 breeze ship with all sail out steering N.E. & N.
6 A.M. breeze the same about 10 A.M. came good
breeze ship steering N.E. & N. all sail out
In the afternoon good breeze 4 P.M. washed
off decks 7 P.M. breeze the same Light and
pump attended to

Thursday

July 28 1904 comes with good breeze ship all
sail out steering N.E. & N. Through the night
good breeze ship with all sail out 6 A.M. breeze
the same crew engaged on ship duties In the
afternoon breeze still same ship steering East all
sail out 4 P.M. took in main sail 7 P.M.
good breeze Light and pump attended to

July 29 - 1864. Comes with the good breeze ship steering
 with all sail out through the night good breeze
 ship steering N.E. by N. with all sail out 6 A.M. breeze
 the same Crew engaged in ship duties mending
 main top sail and gaff top sail In the afternoon small
 weather and Rain took in light sail and up fore
 top sail ship by the wind hove N.E. 7 P.M.
 Strong breeze Lights and pumps attended to

Lat 8.21 S
 Long 44 23-6

316

July 30 1864. Comes with the strong breeze ship
 steering by the wind heading N.E. Through the night
 blowing strong gale at wind ship took in main
 top sail later took in mendsail blowing on
 through the day with rain squalls all day
 In the afternoon raised ore about 7 P.M.
 Scoll of Kerosene Light and pumps attended
 no obs

316

July 31 comes with strong breeze ship with
 under lower top sail and fore sail through
 the night gale of wind 6 A.M. the same in the afternoon
 same 7 P.M. Lights and pumps attended to Lat 7.20 S.
 Long 47.25 E.

317

August 1 1864. comes with the strong breeze ship under
 fore top sail and fore sail through the night strong
 breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. the same at
 noon the evening same at 7 P.M. and Rain in the
 afternoon weather better 5 P.M. raised ore
 unbacked 7 P.M. good breeze Light and pumps
 attended to

Lat 6.42 S.
 Long 50.34

Tues 17

1804. 21st Nov 2 1804. Commenced with good breeze ship under
 Lower sail steering E by N. Through the night
 Strong breeze ship steering E by N. under Lower sail
 6 A.M. good breeze set upper-top sail Crew engaged
 in ship duties making sheet and bending
 Gafftopsail. In the afternoon 4 P.M. when the
 Gallant sail In the night light breeze ship
 all sail on 7 P.M. Same Light and
 pumps attended to Lat 6.00 S
 Long 52.26 E.

Wesley

August 3 1804. Comes with light breeze ship all
 sail on steering P by E. Through the night
 good breeze then within at sail out 3 A.M. some
 keel of Am. Stern & more off and 6 A.M.
 Crew engaged in stowage said it 10 A.M.
 said a couple spout came to be am back In
 the afternoon good breeze ship took in men the
 Gallant sail P.M. the Lights and
 Pumps attended to Lat 3.45 S.
 Long 53.43 E.

Thursday

August 4 1804 Came wth the good breeze ship all
sail out N.E. hading N.E. Through the night
Strong breeze ship wth the all sail out by the
Wind hading E 6 A.M. same set light sail
Crew engaged in ship duties In the afternoon
good breeze 7 P.M. took in light sail ship by
the Wind Lights and pumps attended to
Lat 3. 23 S
Long 54. 5-5 E

Agost 5 1804 comes with the strong breeze ship under full top
sail steering by the wind through the night strong breeze
ship under short sail 6 A.M. breeze the same set more sail
about 11 A.M. Raised school of sperm whales Lower 5 boat and
P.B. sat fast and the boats got fast Came aboard about
7 P.M. sat the whales fast Bind a land bearing S.E. by E.
distant 20 miles off Lights and pumps attended to

322

Agost 6 1804. Comes with the light breeze ship with 3 whales
along side 5:30 started cutting cut one breakfast
and started going. Got all in before dinner After dinner
chased very head 2:30 started the works going about 4 P.M.
more around set same sail 7 P.M. good weather 10 Lights
and pumps attended to Lat 3-26 S
Long 5-40-40 E

Agost 7: 1804. Comes with the light breeze ship under short
sail and boiling through the night strong breeze ship under
full top sail and boiling 6 A.M. breeze the same ship boiling
In the afternoon light breeze about 5:20 Capt Lowered
one boat to go shore and Bind a land ship still
boiling boat came back to the ship to loat to
Suet Schoor

324

Agost 8 1804. Comes with the light breeze ship with all
sail boiling through the night light breeze ship under
short sail boiling about 11 P.M. passed a steamer 6 A.M.
breeze the same set sail steering by the wind
Dennis a land about 10 miles off Raised one
large sperm whales Lowered 4 boats Port & B sat
fast and then the L.B. sat fast and W.B. Came
aboard at 12 noon after Dennis started
cutting Got all in by 6 P.M. Lights and
pumps attended to

518
Tuesday

325
August 9 1904. Comes with the light breeze ship under short sail boiling through the night good breeze ship under short sail boiling 6 A.M. breeze the same still boiling same at the crew engaged in breaking out and stowing oil stowing 76 barrel. In the afternoon good breeze ship under short sail 7 P.M. still boiling Bird Is land in sight Lights and Pumps attended to

Wednesday

August 10 1904. Comes with the light breeze ship under short sail boiling through the night light breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. breeze the same set same sail ship still boiling at 9.30 Raised school of sperm whales towed 5 boats W.B. and P.B.B. got far and hove the school to they got galled but later on with raised more whales to toward of the ship called the boat down and L.B. and W.B. got far same times all the boat got lost waist boat lost his whales aboard boat 2 P.M. with 4 whales got Denver started cutting the whales sat 2 in board left two along side Bird Is land in sight Lights and Pumps attended to

Thursday

August 11 1904 Comes with the light breeze ship under short sail with 2 whales along side 5.30 Started cutting got all in at 7 A.M. ship still boiling crew engaged in blubber and stowing down oil In the afternoon good weather ship still boiling 7 P.M. the same Bird Is land in sight Lights and Pumps attended to

at 3.30 P.

Long 5.4 5.8 6.

July 32nd August 12. 1904 comes with light breeze ship under short sail
 boiling 6 A.M. breeze the same set more sail ship boiling same
 of the crew engaged in breaking out water and stowing
 down oil at 10.30 sat through boiling at 12.30 Light lowered
 one boat to go ashore no kind of land the same
 eggs came aboard 4.30 In the afternoon Rain squalls
 & P.M. the same ship under short sail Lights and pumps
 attended to

August 13. 1904 comes with squalls in the ship under short sail
 through the night squalls all night 6 A.M. the same crew
 engaged in stowing down oil In the afternoon weather
 still squalls & P.M. same. Light and pumps attended
 to Dennis Is land in sight

August 14. 1904 comes with Rain squall ship under short
 sail through the night strong breeze with Rain squall 6 A.M.
 weather the same squalls all day In the evening to be
 better & P.M. good weather ship under short sail
 Dennis Is land about 12 miles off Lights and pumps
 attended to

331
 August 15. 1904 comes with strong breeze ship under short
 sail through the night Rain squall 6 A.M. the same
 law school Porpoises and Black fish in the afternoon
 Rain all day & P.M. still Rain Lights and
 pumps attended to Dennis Is land in sight

³³
Tuesday

³³
August 16 1904. Comes with the Maine Squal Ship under short sail Maine through the night strong breeze with the Maine all night long 6 A.M. Maine told 12 noon and stop crew engaged worked till deck and Paint work In the afternoon better weather Ship under short sail at 5.30. set same sail 7 P.M. still better Lights and pumps attended to

³⁴
Wednesday

August 17 1904 comes with the light breeze ship with same sail out through the night strong breeze with the Maine Squal at 10 P.M. raised light from Pennes Is land 6 A.M. breeze the same ship under Lowered Top sail at 10 A.M. Marderting same set same sail at 4.30 Wore around off Bird Is land In the afternoon good weather ship under Lowered sail 7 P.M. still better Lights and Pumps attended to Bird Is land about 10 miles off.

³⁵
Thursday

August 18 1904. Comes with the strong breeze ship under short sail through the night strong breeze ship under Lowered sail about near the night took mainsail and jib 6 A.M. strong breeze Wore around set jib 3-30 Wore round againy Pennes Is land 3 miles off In the afternoon weather the same Maine Squal 7 P.M. same Lights and pumps attended to

27

Friday August 19 1904 comes with strong with rain, 1 ship
under short sail through the night strong breeze ship
under short at 6 A.M. the same at same sail
steering W. 2:20 wore around off Bird Is land In the
afternoon good weather ship under lowered sail
7 P.M. same lights and pumps attended to

336

Saturday August 20 1904 comes with night breeze ship under lowered
sail by the wind through the night light breeze ship
under full top sail Dennis Is land light in sight
6 A.M. the all sail ship by the wind In the afternoon
ship steering W.W. crew engaged in ship duties at
4 P.M. washed off deck Bird Is land about 9 miles off
lights and pumps attended to

337

Sunday August 21 1904 comes with light breeze ship under full top
sail through the night good breeze ship under full top
sail 6 A.M. strong breeze at 10 A.M. wore around Bird Is
schools of sperm whales lowered 5 boats S.B. sat fast
and all the boat got fast came along side about 3:30
got the whales fast and got Dennis and started
cutting the whales cutting one on left is along side
one steamer passed close to the ship Bird Is land 12
miles off lights and pumps attended to

338

Monday August 22 1904 comes with strong breeze ship under short sail
with rain squalls ship with 4 whales along side through
night strong breeze with rain squalls 5 A.M. still rain
5:30 started cutting blowing strong gale of wind cut one
whales got brackat started cutting again got all in
by 12:30 got dinner and it started moderating same
12 P.M. got through pack on head 1 P.M. same
the lowered top sail ship sailing 7 P.M. better weather

237

Thursday

Agost 23. Comes with Strong breeze ship under short sail boiling Through the night Strong breeze ship under short sail boiling A.M. breeze the same Stel boiling at 9.30 Were around ~~Stel~~ the same sail and Squalls Weather with the Raines squalls In the afternoon Stel the same 4 P.M. sat through boiling and washed off deck Took in fly bay sail 7 P.M. same Lights on and Pumps attended to

Lat 3.25 S.

Long 54. 46 E.

Friday

240

Agost 24. Comes with Strong breeze ship under short sail Through the night Strong breeze ship under full top sail 6 A.M. breeze same Crew engaged breaking and stowing down oil stowing 75 barrel oil In the afternoon Strong breeze ship under full top sail 7 P.M. Strong breeze Bind to land in sight Lights and Pumps attended to

Saturday

241

Agost 25. 1804 Comes with Strong breeze ship under full top sail Through the night Strong breeze ship under one top sail A.M. breeze the same at 9.30 Were around off Bind to land ^{Crew} engaged ship settles in the afternoon breeze Stel Strong 7 P.M. same Lights and pumps attended to

Lat 3.42 S.

No P.M. obs.

Friday August 26. 1804 Comes wether strong breeze ship under full top sail Through the night strong breeze ship under full top sail at 11. good breeze set mence sail Crew engaged mending sail at same on wind ship, wether In the afternoon weather just better 5 P.M. Raised school of sperm Whales 6 P.M. lowered 4 boats down came dafew came board got the boat upes and bease foret Binde Is land on side 15 miles off Lights and pumps attended to

342
Saturday August 27 1804 come wether good breeze ship under full top sail Through the night strong breeze ship under full top sail 6 A.M. Strong breeze wether same squall Crew engaged mending sail In the afternoon better weather Inmes. Is. lands on side Lights and pumps attended to

343
Sunday August 28. Comes wether strong breeze ship under full top sail Through the night strong breeze ship under full top sail 6 A.M. breeze the same same wind ship heading W. at 10:30 around again heading East 12 noon set main sail 1-30 Raised school of sperm Whales Lowered 5 boats and 2 h. got fast all the boats got fast at 8 P.M. got all the Boats along side wether 6 Whales Binde Is land in sights about 12 miles off Lights and pumps attended to

Monday

Agost 29-1904. Comes with the light breeze ship under short sail with 6 whales along side through the night light breeze 5-30 started cutting sat one before breakfast and started again sat 3 before dinner and after dinner cut 2 more started work going stars at 6 A.M. sat all in by 3 P.M. and same all the crew engaged in clearing the house away and same cutting blubber Lights and Pumps attended to

Lat 3-23-S

Tuesday

Agost 30-1904. Comes with the light breeze ship under short sail boiling through the night light breeze ship boiling 6 A.M. breeze the same ship still boiling crew engaged cutting blubber and cutting more heading in the afternoon good weather Lights and pumps attended to Lat 3-25-S
Long 5-41, 45-E

Agost 31-1904. With the good weather ship under short sail boiling through the night strong breeze ship under full top sail boiling 6 A.M. breeze the same ship still boiling coped rain squall in the afternoon breeze the same took in fore top sail and stay and same the crew engaged stowing oil stowing 38 barrels 7 P.M. weather like same Lights and Pumps attended to Lat 3-28-S
Long 5-41-32-E

Sept

Thursday 1-1904- Comes with strong breeze ship under short sail boiling through the night strong breeze ship under short sail boiling got through boiling at 3 A.M. breeze the same set same sail crew engaged in reached off paint work at 12 noon better weather set more sail ship by the wind heading East 5 P.M. wore around heading S.S.W. all sail out 7 P.M. weather still better lights and pumps attended to

Lat. 3-26 S.
Long 55-00 E.

Sept

349

Friday 2-1904 Comes with good breeze ship under all sail out heading S.S.W. through the night strong breeze ship under full top sail and men the gallant sail 6 A.M. breeze the same took in men the gallant sail and steeple sail crew engaged in stowing oil and work and same ship duties in the afternoon strong breeze Bird Is land in sight about 10 miles off lights and pumps attended to Lat 3-33 S.

Sept

Saturday

3-1904 Comes with strong breeze ship under full top sail by the wind through the night strong breeze ship under full top sail same all night 6 A.M. still rains at 7 A.M. clearing upper and wore around at 9:30 raised Dennis Is land about heading the ship started to Bird Is land in the afternoon better weather ship under short sail the weather making Cloud Bird Is land in sight lights and pumps attended to

Sept 3rd

Sandy 4 1804 Comes with the strong breeze ship under short sail through the night strong breeze ship under full top sail 6 A.M. breeze the same set same sail steering by the wind at 7:30 were around Chast Jones Is land 4:30 were around Chast Bird Is land 5 miles off In the afternoon still strong & P.M. the same lights and Pump attended to

Lat 3.43. S.
Long 55.09 E.

Sept

Monday 5 1804 Comes with the strong breeze ship under short sail through the night strong breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. breeze the same crew engaged in stowing up the cask same as the ship work took oil out of the tank put on cask 1:30 were around Chast Bird Is land In the afternoon good breeze ship with all sail out Lights and Pump attended to

Tues

Sept 6 1804. Comes with the strong breeze ship under short sail through the night strong breeze ship under full sail 6 A.M. the same set all sail at 12 noon took ship of Bird Is land crew engaged in work took sail Peene doing fore stowing cask fore oil In the afternoon lights breeze ship with all sail & P.M. weather still the same Lights and Pump attended to

Wed

Sept 7 1804 Comes with light breeze ship with all sail out steering by the wind Through the night light breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. breeze the same Set all sail Crew engaged in ship work boarding main top sail and fore top stay sail mis top stay sail In the afternoon light breeze ship with all sail out Pennes Is land in sight Lights and Pumps attended to

Thurs

Sept 8 1804 Comes with light breeze ship under all sail out steering by the wind Through the night strong breeze ship with all sail out 6 A.M. breeze very light More around off Pennes Is land ship steering by the wind all sail crew engaged scraping the spar In the afternoon strake 2 porpoises 1-30 tack ship stand to East tack 7 P.M. light breeze ship all sail out Light and Pumps attended to
Lat. 4. S.

Long 55.53 E

Friday

Sept 9 1804 Comes with light breeze ship under all sail steering by the wind Through the night light breeze ship all sail at 12 P.M. tack ship 6 A.M. breeze the same Crew engaged in scraping the spar In the afternoon light breeze lost the land off the edge of the Shel stand 7 P.M. took in light sail Lights and Pumps attended to

ar day

Sept 10 1904 Comes with light breeze ship under short sail through the night good breeze ship under short sail lay back to A.M. at sail started to hoist the masts at in boat 11:30 A.M. got anchored started washed off out light Capt Jon Schoor shore letter came aboard again In the afternoon good breeze ship in Port Lights and Pumps attended to

338

Sunday Sept 11 1904 Ship in Port with the light breeze Through the night strong breeze ship in Port about 10 A.M. sending the crew shore 6 P.M. all came aboard Lights and Pumps attended to

Monday Sept. 12 comes with good breeze ship in Port Through the night strong breeze ship under in Port at 6 A.M. same 7 A.M. sat breakfast after the crew refused to work I called the Capt and asked them what the matter was they said they had no breakfast Capt asked them what they wanted they said they wanted more to eat he told them to come and break out bread they said no because they did not get breakfast so he called them aft and asked them if going break out bread one said if all would so he so too so the Capt said the Mate to bring the irons up and put the men would not work in irons and Capt went ashore for more iron and then came aboard again and asked them if they if going to work They said they irons off and they went to work In the afternoon boat hoisted top sail at 6 P.M. sent crew ashore Lights and Pumps attended to

360
 Tues Sept 13 1904 Comes with light breeze ship in Port
 Crew engaged in staving up Cask fore water
 Took 2 rats the water In the afternoon breeze the
 Sam Lights and Pumps attended to

Weddy Sept 14 1904 Comes with strong breeze ship in
 Port Through the night light breeze ship in port 6
 A.M. breeze the same send Cask shore fore water Took to
 rats the water in the afternoon got thorough making
 out the Monday Sept. 12 Capt asked ~~the~~ Mate and Mr
 X Miranda and Mr John if you had Cruz on Cruzite
 & the said no because did not like the place
 Lights and Pumps attended to

362
 1854
 Thursday Sept 15 1904 Comes with strong breeze ship in Port
 Through the night Rain all night 6 A.M. better
 ship all rdy to sail what fore ratsama In the
 afternoon good breeze ship in Port Lights and Pump
 attended to

363
 Friday Sept 16 1904 Comes with good breeze ship in Port
 all rdy to sail Through the night light breeze
 ship in Port 6 A.M. breeze the same Crew engaged
 repairing Mast and Sane Paint In the afternoon
 lights breeze ship in Port all rdy to sail at
 6 P.M. Crew go shore Lights and Pumps attended to

Sunday

364

Sept 17 1804 Comes with the light breeze ship in Port 6 A.M. breeze the same 7 A.M. Came with the main Squab In the afternoon clear up and good breeze Ship all ready fore and aft Lights and Pumps attended to

Monday

365

Sept 18 1804 Comes with the light breeze ship in Port Bork Josephine sail from Make at 6 A.M. steering by the wind all sail out In the afternoon strong breeze Took in the gallant sail at 6 P.M. shooting in sail Lights and Pumps attended to

Lat 4.46 S
Long 56.20 E

Tuesday

Sept 19 1804 Comes with the strong breeze ship under short sail Through the night strong breeze at 12 P.M. Wore around gat in shot and round again set top sail 6 A.M. breeze the same steering all sail steering at 1.30. Lou 1 am back In the afternoon breeze took in fore the gallant sail at 1 P.M. breeze the same Lights and Pumps attended to

Lat 3 58 S
Long 56.02

Wednesday

Sept 20 1804 Comes with the strong breeze ship steering N.W. by N. Through the night strong breeze ship under full top sail at 6 A.M. Set same sail Raised School of Spinn Whales Lowered 4 Boats down L.B. gat fast and the mad boat cheng off the Whales gat to wind board the boat so the boats came aboard and gat Lemmer and started cutting The Whales gat in and set all sail Raised White Water and Wore round Came to be School of Spinn Whales so to wind word to fast so Cand d no good to Turn making caple

you him up. In the afternoon strong breeze ship
all sail out Demsey Is land about 12 miles off
7 P.M. took in light sail Lights and Pumps
attended to

Lat 3-27 S.

Long 5-5-22.

Wednesday Sept. 20 1904 comes with strong breeze ship under
full sail Through the night good breeze ship
under short sail 6 A.M. set all sail ship by the
at A.M. Pas coast Bruid Is land at 10:30 Raised
school of Spum Whales Lowered 5 Boats L.B. sat
fast all the boats got fast I B got star and
lost his lines came along side got him up
and L.B. came aboard 12 noon and P B B
and West boat and S.B.B. came aboard about
P.M. With 6 Whales Cutting one left 5 along side
at 6 A.M. Bruid Is land in side bearing S.E.

Thursday Sept 20 1904 comes with strong breeze ship with 5 Whales
along side Through the night light breeze ship
With five Whales along side 5 A.M. started cutting
Cut one sat breakfast and started sailing cutting
34 more and star and large Whales and got dinner
and started sailing sat 6 A.M. on by 3 P.M. left
had along side ship sailing In the afternoon
calmer Bruid Is land in side bearing S.E. 12
miles off Lights and Pumps attended to

Sandy

27th
 Sat 23- 1804 Comes with Calmes with one had
 long side ship boiling Through the night
 Calmes ship with one Whales had along
 side 6 A.M. Still boiling in the afternoon
 Calmes at 3 P.M. started cutting the had
 set Fall through by 5 P.M. 3 P.M. ship still boiling
 Bird Is land about 10 miles off Lights and
 Pump attended to

Sandy

28th
 Sat 24. 1804 Comes with Calmes ship boiling
 Through the night Comes with Rain Squall
 ship still boiling 6 A.M. Took in all sail
 steering W. Strong breeze same The crew
 engaged to Work and had steering up
 Cask In the afternoon Boasting same
 set Top sail and Feb sail ship still boiling
 7 P.M. good breeze ship steering W by S. under
 Full top sail Lights and Pumps attended
 Lat 3.54 S
 Long 53-55 E.

Sandy

29th
 Sat 25. 1804 Comes with good breeze ship under
 Full top sail ship boiling Through the night
 Strong breeze ship under Full top sail 6 A.M.
 breeze the same Took in upper top sail
 Crew engaged Work on Oil at 10 A.M.
 Came Rain Squall In the afternoon set Top
 again 7 P.M. same saw one fin back
 Lights and Pumps attended to
 No Obs.

373

Monday Sept 26-1804 Comes with strong breeze ship under
top sail steering S.W. Through the night strong
breeze ship under full top sail steering S.W.
Strong breeze crew engaged in ship's work
In the afternoon rain small ship steering S.W.
7 P.M. the same Light and Pumps attended
to Lat 5-55 S
No P.M. Obs.

374

Tuesday Sept 27 1804 Comes in with strong breeze ship
under short sail steering S.W. Through the night
strong breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. the same
at 8 A.M. set main sail strong breeze at 4 P.M. set
up main top sail In the afternoon breeze still the
same ship steering S.W. by W. 7 P.M. the same
Lights and Pumps attended to Lat 7. 42 S
Long 48. 15. E.

375

Wednesday Sept 28 1804 Comes with strong breeze ship under
short sail steering S.W. by W. Through the night strong
breeze ship under short sail 6 A.M. breeze the same
at 9 A.M. set up fore top sail and the gallant
sail and fly jib sail In the afternoon moderate
same set fore the gallant sail ship steering
S.W. all sail out 7 P.M. good weather ship
with all sail out Lat 9. 27 S
Long 48-23

376

Thursday Sept 28-1804 Comes with strong breeze ship under
short sail Through the night light breeze ship under
all sail steering S.W. 6 A.M. the same light breeze crew
engaged in breaking water and stowing down oil
and at 1-30 raised Island of Camoro light breeze
at 4-30 won round steering by the wind with
all sail out light air 7 P.M. the same
Lights and Pumps attended to Lat 11-23-S
breeze Camoro bearing S.W. by W. 7 P.M. at

37
 Sept. 30 Fri 1804 Comes in with light breeze ship with all
 sail out by the morning. Through the night light
 breeze ship with all sail out 6 A.M. The same
 light air ship steering by the wind all sail out
 at 8 A.M. Cooper and Boat Steerer got in
 trouble and Cooper took his drowing
 knife cutting this boat steerer Antonio Lando
 badly Abate came up from breakfast and
 stoped then fight so the Capt sewed of the
 the best he could Antonio and he is now
 well. The afternoon light air ship all sail
 out Light and Pump attended to
 beque Camoro bearing S.W. boat 15 miles off

Sunday

38
 Oct. 1st 1804 Comes with Calmes ship with all
 sail out Through the night light air ship with
 all sail out steering by the wind 6 A.M. breeze
 the same Crew engaged to Washed off deck
 and Plant Work In the afternoon light air
 ship steering S. by W. all sail out about Camoro
 20 land boat 8 miles off 1 P.M. breeze the
 same Light and Pump attended to
 Lat 11-33 S
 Long 43-06 E.

Sunday

39
 Oct. 2. Comes in with light breeze ship steering
 S. by W. all sail out Through the night Calmes
 6 A.M. light breeze at 9 A.M. Calmes at 11-30 Camo
 light breeze again at 4 P.M. Calmes clear. In the
 afternoon (no wind) 7 P.M. the Light and
 Pump attended to Lat 11-40 S
 Camoro 20 land boat 20 miles off 1 P.M. the

Monday Oct 3 1804 Comes on with calm ship with all sail
out Through the night light breeze ship steering
S.W. all sail out 6 A.M. breeze The same ship
steering South all sail out light breeze Crew
engaged Paint ship In the afternoon
still light & P.M. The same Light and Pump
attended to Lat 12.44 S
Long 43-26 E

Monday Oct 4 1804 Comes on with light breeze ship
under full sail steering South Through the night
light air ship all sail out steering South 6 A.M.
breeze The same Crew engaged in this work
Paint In side In the afternoon breeze the
same & P.M. Same Light and Pump attend
ed to Lat 13-03 S
Long 42-46 E

Tuesday Oct 5 1804 Comes on with light air ship with
all sail out Through the night light air ship with
all sail steering S.W. all sail out 6 A.M. the same
Crew engaged in Paint ship on side In the afternoon
light air ship S.W. all sail & P.M. same one
man sick Lights and Pump attended to Lat 13-15 S
no Longitude

383

Thursday Oct 6 1804 Comes on with light air ship all sail steering
S.W. Through the night light air ship steering S.W. by W.
all sail out 6 A.M. breeze The same Crew engaged
and Paint ship Lat Through at noon In the
afternoon breeze still light ship steering by the
Wind heading S.E. by E. very light wind & P.M. same
Lights and Pump attended to Lat 13-25 S
Long 41-46 E

Friday

Oct 8 ³⁰⁴ 1804 Comes with very light wind ship all sail out steering by the wind heading S.E. by E. Through the night light breeze ship all sail out 6 A.M. breeze the same Crew engaged in ship duties In the ship steering by the wind all sail out at 4 P.M. washed off deck at 8 P.M. good breeze ship all sail out Lights and Pump attended to

Lat 14.51 S

Long 41.42 E

Saturday

Oct 9 1904 Comes with good breeze ship steering S.E. W. all sail Through the night strong breeze ship all sail out steering S.W. by S very light wind 6 A.M. the same Crew engaged in ship duties In the afternoon let same water down Lower all and 4 P.M. washed off deck 8 P.M. Calm Light and Pump attended to Lat 16-30 S

Long 41.20 E

Sunday

Oct 9. 1804 Comes with calm ship all sail out steering S.W. by E. Through the night light air ship with all sail out steering S.W. by E. 6 A.M. breeze the same In the afternoon saw humpback 7 P.M. good breeze ship all sail steering S.W. Light and Pump attended to Lat 40.20 S

Long 40.20 E

Monday

Oct 10 1804 Comes with good breeze ship all sail out steering S.W. Through the night good breeze ship with all sail out 6 A.M. good breeze Crew engaged in town down the rigging saw ashore the kelles In the afternoon good breeze at 3-30 P.M. Raised School of the sperm whale Lowered 5 boats Lt B got fast and set stove The S.B. got his lines and all

Mr. Ward raised the main

Boat sat fast and West boat sat loose and
 J.B.B. peck him up when his crew bring board with
 Store boat sat fast the boat came aboard with
 3 men come along side. P.M. Light and Pump
 attended to

Lat 20-30 S

Long 40-10

Thursday Oct 11-1804 Come on with good breeze ship with 5-
 Whale along side at 5 A.M. started cutting sat
 one in gate the breakfast and started again. cut
 two more at 9.30 sat all in crew engaged
 cut in blabel and had started work song
 about 10-30 A.M. In the afternoon ship steering
 S.S.W. under Lower top sail ship boiling In the
 afternoon good breeze & P.M. same ship still
 boiling Lights and Pump attended to one
 men sick

Lat 19.47 S

Long 40 57. E.

Wesday Oct 12 1804 Come with good breeze ship
 steering S.S.W. under Lower top sail ship boiling
 Through the night strong breeze ship under lower top
 sail boiling 6 A.M. the same strong breeze ship
 still boiling strong breeze In the afternoon blowing
 strong breeze took in fore top sail horse ship to
 S.W. end boiling at P.M. weather still the same
 ship still boiling Lights and Pump attended to

Lat 21-10 S

Long 39-08

Thursday

^{39°}
Oct. 13. 1904. Comes north strong breeze ship under
Lower main top. Sail boiling through the strong
Ship under lower top sail boiling at through about
1 P.M. The Wind moderating same set same sail
steering S.W. 6 A.M. The same crew engaged
in ship work. In the afternoon light breeze ship all
sail out steering S.W. 7 P.M. breeze the same
Lights and pumps attend to Lat 22.46 S.
Long 35.35 E.

Friday

³¹
Oct 14 1904 Comes in with strong breeze ship under
all sail out steering S.W. Through the night
strong breeze took in light sail at 2 P.M.
Set all sails 6 A.M. good breeze weather
sull and took waist boat on deck to
mending same of the crew engaged same
weather ship work at 4 P.M. Raised one large
spinn. Whale lowered 3 boat P.B.B. into and
the Boat-steerer Frank waves took his iron
to dart before down in the boat so could
not strike the whale so coled the boat
came aboard and started same coal S.W.
all sail out. Light and pumps attended
to Lat 23-05 S
Long 37.14 E.

Saturday

^{32°}
Oct 15 1904 Comes in with good breeze ship all sail
out steering S.W. Through the night good breeze
ship steering S.W. 6 A.M. The same crew engaged in
braking out and stowing down oil stowing 63
baril oil Capt mending waist boat at 2 P.M.
good breeze ship all sail In the afternoon good
Weather 4 P.M. washed off deck at 8 P.M. The
same Lights and pumps attended to Lat 24-46 S
Long 36-15 E.

393

Oct 16 - 1904 Comes with good breeze ship with all sail steering S.W. all sails out through the night strong breeze ship steering S.W. all sail out 6 a.m. strong breeze and squally weather Took on light sails at 9 a.m. wore around and zigzag stay sail boat hove to on Stabe tack under Lower main top sail In the afternoon still blowing and rain 7 P.M. Weather better Lights and Pump attended to No Obs.

394

Monday Oct. 17 - 1904 Comes in with strong breeze ship under Lower main top and fore stay sails still blowing S.W. of wind Through the night strong breeze ship under Lower top sail 6 A.M. moderating same set lower fore top sail later set fore sail and jib In the afternoon set upper top sails at 5 P.M. light breeze ship heading S.W. 7 P.M. weather better Lights and Pump attended to
Lat 25 51 S.
No V.M. Obs.

Tuesday Oct 18 1904 comes with light breeze ship under full top sails and fore sail Through the night light breeze ship under full sails heading S.W. all sails out 6 a.m. light breeze ship all sail crew engaged in breakfasting out and 9 a.m. Raised school of sperm whale Lowered 3 boat Mate sat fast and all the boat sat fast Mate lost his Whale line part got one boat on deck mending wast boat come aboard 4-30 sat Dinner and Marine Cutting sat on in boat one along side 7 P.M. good weather Ship with one whale along side Lights and Pump attended to
Lat 26.41 S
Long 34 38 E

Wednesday

Oct 19 - 1864 Oct. 19th - 1904.

Comes in with good weather ship one whale along side Throught night light wind ship started boiling 5th m. breeze the same started cutting at 3 A.M. got through crew engaged in work and 11th ship still boiling at 10 A.M. started set sails and began to breeze In the afternoon strong breeze ship steering S.W. by W. and full top and main the gallant sails ship still boiling Capt mending the waist boat 3 P.M. good strong breeze Lights and Pumps attended to

Lat ~~23.26~~ 23.26 S
Long 33 139 - E

Thursday

Oct-20- 1864 Comes in with strong breeze ship under full top and main top the gallant sail steering S.W. by W. Through the night strong gale of wind ship boiling at fair Throught the night blowing strong gale of wind Took in all sails hove to on Port tack ship boiling at 1 P.M. No-departing at 5 A.M. night breeze set sail steering S.W. all sail set through boiling 2 P.M. sat 84 barrel oil In the afternoon good weather Capt mending the waist boat 3 P.M. light breeze ship all sail out oil and deck Lights and Pumps attended to

Lat 23 15 - S
no Longitude

378

Friday Oct 21 - 1904

Come in with light breeze ship, Steering S.W. all sail
 out Through fairst part night blowing strong gale of wind
 Took in all sail ship under Lowered top sails 6 A.M.
 Blowing strong gale of wind wore around at noon
 Aboldesting same set fore lower to sails and fore
 top stay In the afternoon weather en prove to be
 better ship under lowered top sails 7 P.M. better
 Lights and Pump attended to Lat 28.54 S
 No P.M. Obs

Sandy Oct 22 1904

Come in with the strong breeze ship under lower top sails
 Through the night strong breeze ship set same sail
 Steering by the wind 6 A.M. breeze the same ship
 all sail Out Crew engaged in breaking out and
 blowing down the Oil Stow. 81 barrel Oil In the
 afternoon breeze strong breeze Capt. Manning the fairst
 boat 7 P.M. strong breeze ship, Steering S.W. all sail
 one Steamer pas by Lights and Pumps attended to
 Lat 28.33 S
 Long 81.53 E.

Sandy Oct 22. Come in with strong breeze ship all sail
 Steering S.W. Through the night strong breeze ship Steering
 S.W. by 6 A.M. breeze the same at 9.30 the wind
 hauled fore set more sail came small took in
 same sail after the small fast and set sail
 gaining In the afternoon light breeze ship all
 sail out Steering by the wind heading S.W. by S
 7 P.M. the weather foggy Light and Pumps attended to
 Lat. 31.25 S
 No P.M. Obs

Monday

Oct 24 - 1804

Comes in with light breeze ship all sail out by the wind heading S.W. Through the night strong wind ship under short sail steering by the wind heading S.E. 3 A.M. Tacked ship set same sail and Jib tore and same the crew engaged in mending Jib In the afternoon weather better set more sail ship heading W. by S. waist boat still on deck 7 P.M. light wind ship with main the top the gallant but Lights and Pump attended to

Lat 33-10 S

Long 29-24 E

Tuesday

Oct 25 1804

Comes in with light breeze ship all sail out heading W. by S. Through the night strong breeze ship all sail out 6 A.M. the same strong breeze crew engaged in took waist boat off deck put on crew and took L.B. in on deck mending In the afternoon stronger ship all sail steering N. N. W. 7 P.M. breeze the same Lights and Pump attended to

Lat 34-21 S

Long 26-24 E

Wednesday

Oct 26 1804

Comes in with strong breeze ship all sail out steering N. N. W. Through the night strong breeze ship steering W. N. W. all sail out 6 A.M. strong breeze and fair squall all day In the afternoon breeze still more Took in top the gallant sail and Jib 7 P.M. top main ship steering W. by N. ship under full top sail Lights and Pump attended to

Lat 34-42 S

Long 23-31 E

404
 Thursday Oct 28 1904 Comes in with Strong breeze ship under
 short sail full top and fore sail Through the
 night the wind moderating same set all sail
 6 A.M. light with Rain squall In the afternoon
 light breeze ship steering S.W. all sail out
 3 P.M. the same Light and Pump attended to
 Lat 35-10 S
 Long 20-26 E

Friday Oct 28 1904 Comes in with light breeze ship
 all sail out ship steering S.W. Through the
 night good breeze ship all sail out 6 A.M. breeze
 the same land in sight at 10 P.M. for Cape of
 Good Hope at 5:30 took in sail ship under short
 sail lay off shore at 3 P.M. Strong breeze ship all
 sail in Light and Pump attended to

Saturday Oct 28 1904 comes in with strong breeze ship under
 short sail Through the night strong breeze ship under
 short sail 5 A.M. set same sails started for the
 Harbour off Cape Town got in round the Point
 The Wind calmed down so the towed boat came
 out capt asked to towed in so got lines
 started towed in Harbour about 1 P.M.
 Got back down Capt so shore: Lights and
 Pump attended to blowing strong breeze from
 S.E. that sap got used and done

Sandy

Oct 20 1864 Comes in with strong breeze ship in port Cape Town Through the night strong breeze 6 A.M. breeze the same at 2 P.M. calm all day In the afternoon the same Lights and Pump attended to

Monday

Oct 30 1864 Comes in with calm ship in port of Cape Town Through the night calm ship in port 6 A.M. light breeze crew engaged washed off the ship out side and clearing iron work In the afternoon light breeze ship in port at 6 P.M. Landing the crew shore Lights and Pump attended to

Tuesday

Oct 31 1864 Comes in with light breeze ship in port Through the night strong wind with rain 6 A.M. crew engaged in breaking out water and scraping ship out side In the afternoon still rain Landing the crew shore Light and Pump attended to

Wednesday

Nov 2 1864 Comes in with light wind and rain ship in port Through the night strong breeze ship in port 6 A.M. rain squall crew engaged paint ship and scraping same iron work In the afternoon clear weather and strong breeze from S.E. 6 P.M. Landing crew shore Light and Pump attended to

Thursday

Nov 3 1864 Comes in with strong breeze ship in port Through the night good night and rain 6 A.M. calm crew engaged paint ship in the afternoon calm 6 P.M. Landing the crew shore Light and Pump attended to

⁴¹²
 Friday Nov 4. 1804 Comes in with calmer ship in Port Through the night calmer 6 A.M. The same crew engaged in Paint ship out side In the afternoon light 6 P.M. crew go chore light and Pump attended to

Saturday Nov 5 1804 Comes with light breeze ship in Port 6 A.M. Calm engaged in ship work washed at deck and In the afternoon light breeze at 6 P.M. Send the crew chore at 7 P.M. Capt come on board save the crew some money to go chore. Light and pump attended to

⁴¹⁴
 Sunday Nov 6 1804 Comes with light breeze ship in Port Through the night light breeze ship in Port 6 A.M. Same at 12-Moon Landing Crew chore 7 P.M. Land Lights and Pump attended to

⁴¹⁵
 Monday Nov 7. 1804. Comes with light breeze ship in Port Through the night strong breeze ship in port 6 A.M. light breeze ship in Port at 2 P.M. Toward Boat came out took in the Dock sat fast all to 7 P.M. Good ~~and~~

⁴¹⁶
 Tuesday Nov 8 1804 Comes in with light breeze ship in too Dock Through the night light breeze ship in long side the Dock 6 A.M. breaking out oil sat deck full the casks at 5 P.M. light came come a long side forcing the took the oil at 6 P.M. Landing the

Monday

Nov 9 - 1904 Comes in with light breeze with
one list along side the ship
Through the night light breeze ship in port 6 AM
breeze The same crew engaged in breaking
oil working half day at 12 noon saw same
The crew shore In the afternoon light
breeze

Tuesday

November 10 1904 Comes in with light breeze
Ship in Port Through the night light breeze ship
in port 6 AM breeze The same crew engaged in breaking
oil and stowing oil to light In the afternoon took
same state from shore 5 PM light breeze

Friday

Nov 11 1904 Comes in with light breeze ship
Port 6 AM The same crew engaged in ship work
breaking oil and took same cage from shore
put about 77 cask in light fuel oil In the
after noon light breeze ship in port

Sunday

November 12 Comes in with light breeze
Ship in port Through the night light breeze ship
in Port 6 AM crew engaged in breaking out
oil at 8 30 P.M. found the stoves
Capt came from up town time the oil
going so he went over the stoves
the line then took about 40 cask of the
light so a stove the heat came along
side In the afternoon rain

Sunday Nov 13 1804 Comes in With Paine Ship in Port
 Through the night strong breeze north Paine Spout
 all night at 6 A.M. the same light Wind ship
 Port In the afternoon Sun

Monday Nov 14 1804 Comes in with light north the ship
 Port Through the night same 6 A.M. same
 Crew engaged in ship Work breaking out oil and
 stowing down oil in light In the afternoon
 light the weather ship in Port

Tuesday Nov 15 1804 Comes in with light breeze ship Port
 Through the light breeze 6 A.M. same light Crew
 engaged in breaking oil In the afternoon
 same

Wednesday Nov 16 1804 Comes in with light breeze ship
 Port Through the night light breeze ship in Port 6 A.M. the
 same Crew engaged in breaking out and letting up
 Cask In the afternoon light breeze ship on long side
 the Dock

Thursday Nov 17 1804 Comes in with light breeze ship in
 To Dock Through the night light breeze ship in Port 6 A.M.
 the same Crew engaged in ship Working stowing up cask
 and breaking out oil from tank in the afternoon
 light breeze same the crew in Paint ship

Friday Nov 18 1804 Comes in with light breeze ship in
 Port long side the dock Through the night light breeze
 ship Port 6 A.M. the same Crew engaged in breaking
 out oil from cask In the afternoon same

Sandy

Nov 19 1804 Comes in with light breeze ship
in port Through the night light breeze ship
in port along side the Dock in the afternoon
breeze the same

Sandy

Nov 20 1804 Comes in with strong breeze ship in
port Through the night light breeze ship along side
the Dock 6 A.M. breeze the same In the afternoon same

Sandy

November 21¹⁸⁰⁴ Ship in port along side the Dock
Through the night strong breeze ship in the Dock 6 A.M. crew
engaged in stowing up cask and stowing the oil
In the afternoon weather the same 7 P.M. same

Tuesday

November 22 Ship in port along side the Dock
Through the night light ship in port 6 A.M. in the
same crew engaged in stowing up cask and
stowing down in the afternoon breeze the same
7 P.M. same

Wednesday

Nov 23 Comes in with light breeze ship
in port crew engaged stowing up cask and
stowing

131

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

1911

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

1911

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

Journal of B^t Josephine.
 In Port.
 431. Days. Remarks, Wednesday. Nov 23rd - 1904.
 weather clear and brilliant and we are employed setting up casks ^{and} stowing hold. Mr. Rose, Mr. Durr, Mr. John ^{and} Mr. Peter were discharged yesterday 22nd inst and at 2 P.M. this day left the B^t Josephine with their bags & baggage and steamed for New York.
 Mr. James begins his work as mate by sending the work along with all possible haste. the B^t Josephine still remains in moorage at Cape Town.

Days. 432. Remarks, Thursday. Nov 24 - 1904.
 Breeze clear and pleasant accompanied with a light westerly wind and we are employed setting up casks stowing the hold and other odd jobs. The bricklayer finished the T works 5 P.M. 3¹/₂ hours in all. 5 P.M. weather pleasant. the B^t Josephine still remains moored in East Jetty Dock at Cape Town.

Days. 433. Remarks, Friday. Nov 25th - 1904.
 Calm in the afternoon and pleasant accompanied with a easterly wind, sent the Star ^{on} shore on liberty. Port employed setting up casks and stowing hold. at 2.40 P.M. rec'd a new anchor weight about 2¹/₂ hundred lbs. we ^{put} the peace of old on the port cable. 7.30 P.M. weather pleasant and the B^t Josephine still remains moored in East Jetty Dock at Cape Town.

Kerue P. Smith, Master,
In Port.

Days. 434. Remarks. Saturday Nov 26th - 1904.
 Opened for what has been accompanied with a
 light north wind. Watch employed.
 Setting Bunk and stowing hold. 1 P.M. Stair
 watch returned. 2 P.M. Port watch returned.
 2 P.M. Light air and fine weather.
 Wind westerly, and the Bk Josephine
 still remains moored in East Jetty dock
 at Cape Town.

Days. 435. Remarks. Sunday. Nov 27th - 1904.
 weather clear and pleasant accompanied
 with a light westerly wind. 7 P.M. clear and
 pleasant wind S.W. 2 P.M. Port watch returned.
 the Bk Josephine still remains moored in
 the Dock at Cape Town.

Days. 436. Remarks. Monday. Nov 28th - 1904.
 weather clear and pleasant accompanied
 with a light westerly wind. 7 P.M. clear and
 pleasant wind S.W. 2 P.M. Port watch returned.
 the Bk Josephine still remains moored in
 the Dock at Cape Town.

Journal of B^k Josephine.437.
Days.

Remarks, Tuesday, Nov 2nd - - 1904.
 weather clear and pleasant accompanied
 with a north westerly wind. & we are
 employed stowing hold, breaking out between
 decks. set up the main rigging. 11 a.m.
 finished tak'g water rec'd about 1000 bbls
 in all. 7.30 P.M. weather pleasant with a
 light westerly wind. & we still have the
 B^k Josephine moored in the dock at
 Cape Town.

438.
Days.

Remarks, Wednesday, Nov 30th
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a
 light westerly wind. and we are
 employed Breaking out between decks.
 7.30 a.m. the Str^r Johannesburg. is receiving
 some of our oil 11.45 P.M. Stowed
 89 casks. 8.10 P.M. weather pleasant and the
 B^k Josephine still remains in the
 dock at Cape Town. Sold and old
 whale-boat. terms private.

439.
Days.

Remarks, Thursday, December 1st - 1904
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied
 with a fresh westerly wind and we are employed
 stowing between decks. 12.45 P.M. finished
 oil on the Str^r Johannesburg 22 casks
 making 111 all told. 3 P.M. rec'd ten tons of
 coal and 26 hundred pounds of potatoes. 7.40 P.M.
 weather clear and pleasant and the wind SW.
 the B^k Josephine still remains moored in the
 dock at Cape Town

Russ P. Smith, Master.

440.
Days.

Remarks, Friday, December, 2nd - 1904.
weather clear and pleasant accompanied with strong South East wind. 9. a.m. Star'd watch went ashore on liberty. Port watch employed down the fore hold and a number of other odd jobs. 2. P.M. weather pleasant and the wind is blowing heavy from the SE. 8. P.M. clear and pleasant accompanied with a SE. gale, and the Bk Josephine still remains moored in the dock at Cape Town.

441.
Days.

Remarks, Saturday, December, 3rd - 1904.
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a light westerly wind. 8. a.m. Star'd watch returned, 8.30. a.m. gave the port watch liberty. Star'd watch employed washing paint work. 1.30. P.M. Rec'd 27 bags of potatoes and quite a number of small stores. 11.10. a.m. discharged the Cooper one so called. 8. P.M. weather clear and pleasant wind N.W. the Bk Josephine still remains moored in the dock at Cape Town.

442.
Days.

Remarks, Sunday, Dec 4th - 1904.
Broke clear and pleasant. light airs and variable. 9. a.m. Port^{men} returned their liberty having expired. Star'd watch employed washing the deck. 2.10. P.M. the mate has run ashore to procure supper at the Continental Hotel, left the Capt and wife deeply enveloped with some people from shore who they^{was} striving to entertain. 8. P.M. weather pleasant wind N.W. and the Bk Josephine still remains in the dock at Cape Town.

Journal of B^k Josephine.443.
Days.

Remarks, Monday, Dec 5th - 1904.
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a light southerly wind and we have ^{been} employed bending on the head sails and hauling up the cables and a number of other odd jobs. we are now ready for sea. 9. a.m. rec'd one thousand barrels gallons of water. 7. P.m. weather pleasant with a light northerly wind, and the B^k Josephine still remains in the dock at Cape Town.

444.
Days.

Secured the S and stowed the cables at 6. P.m. 7. P.m. arranged the watches.

Remarks, Tuesday, Dec 6th - 1904.
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a light westerly wind. 7.30. a.m. all hands on board. 2.45. P.m. we have taken our boats from the tower Dock. 5. P.m. the Tow Boat Tiger is towing us out. 6.30. P.m. the " " Tiger is hauling in the tow rope and heading for Cape Town. 7.30. P.m. blowing strong from the S.S.W. and we are under lower top sails steering by the wind on the port Tack heading W. by S. Robben Island light bears E.N.E.

445.
Days.

Remarks, Wednesday, Dec 7th - 1904.
clear and pleasant. wind S.W. strong. and she is on the port Tack under lower topsails steering on the wind. watch employed washing the boats & other odd jobs. 12.45. P.m. discovered a stow way on board. ^{1. P.M.} she is on the Star Tack. 6.30. P.m. sent her around on Port Tack steering on the wind under lower topsails & foresail. heading N.W. with a strong W.S.W. wind. 7. P.m. found another stow away. and we are thinking of landing these two dusky strangers at Cape Town. 11. P.m. Robben light in sight.

Horace P. Smith, Master.

446.
Days.

Remarks. Thursday, Dec 8th - 1904.

Broke hazy accompanied with a light N.W. wind and we are setting on for Cape Town with all possible haste hoping that we may land these two dusky ^{men} before dark. 9 a.m. Broke out the Slop Cask and furnished the sailors with high class clothing. 10 a.m. broke out stores. 1.10 P.M. the Capt. has gone ashore with W. Boat and crew accompanied these two dusky strangers. 3 P.M. the ~~naptha~~ ^{new} boat Arry King came out and spoke us. while we lying off and on. 6 P.M. our hopes are realized the Capt. succeeded. 8 P.M. we are under all sail steering by the wind on the Starboard Tack heading W.S.W. Robben Island Island E.S.E.

447.
Days.

Remarks. Friday, Dec 9th - 1904.

Lat. 34 = 1.8.
Long. 17 = 25. E.

Opened clear + pleasant accompanied with a fresh southerly wind & she is under all sail steering by the wind on the Port Tack, ^{heading} N.W. by W. 8.20 A.M. light air and variable. watch employed painting the Boats, and a number of other odd jobs. 11.55 a.m. Sent her around on the Starboard Tack steering by the wind heading W. with light N.N.W. wind. 7 P.M. clear + pleasant and she is on the Starboard Tack under all sail steering by the wind heading W.S.W. with a fresh N.W. wind.

448.
Days.

Remarks. Saturday, Dec 10th - 1904.

Broke gloomy and threatening accompanied with a strong N.W. wind and she is under Lower Top sails and courses steering by the wind on the Starboard Tack heading W by S. 7.45 a.m. clear + pleasant. blowing strong from N.W. and she is under lower Top sails lying on the Starboard Tack by the wind. 7 P.M. weather hazy with wind N.E.W. She is on the Port Tack under Lower Topsail heading N.W. by the wind.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

449.
Days.Remarks, Sunday, Dec 11th - 1904.

Opened pleasant with a strong S.S.W. wind
 & she is on the Port Tack heading W. by the
 Lat. 34 = 33 S. wind under short sail. 7.45 a.m. under whole
 Long. 15 = 00 E. Top sails steering W. by N. on Port Tack, wind S.
 7.15 P.M. weather pleasant wind southerly and
 she is ^{under} whole Top sails steering W. by N. on the
 port Tack.

450.
Days.Remarks, Monday, Dec 12th - 1904.

Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with
 a light S.S.E. wind and she is under all sail
 steering W. by N. on the Port Tack. 10 a.m. clear and
 Lat. 35 = 18 = S. pleasant wind S.W. cooper is getting the old
 Long. 12 = 41 = E. L. B. in shape. watch employed painting the
 boats and a number of other odd jobs.
 saw quite a number of Fin Backs. 8 P.M. went
 round on Str'd Tack reduced sail and lay atack.

451.
Days.Remarks, Tuesday, Dec 13th - 1904.

Broke clear and pleasant wind S.W.
 5 P.M. under whole top sails steering W. by N. watch
 employed sending up the Crow's nest and
 other odd jobs. overhauled and refilled the Boats
 tubs with new Tow line, and we find that only
 one whole coil is left the cooper is at work
 on the Old L. Boat. 7 P.M. weather pleasant
 with fresh southerly wind and she is lying on
 the Port Tack under lower top sails.
 Lat. & Long. is a secret to the Mate.

Horace P. Smith. Master.

452.
Days.

Remarks, Wednesday. Dec - 14th - 1904.
Broke clear ^{with} brilliant accompanied with a
fresh S.E. wind and she is steering w by S.
under whole Topsails on the Port Tack. 6.20. P.M.
raised a large Sperm Whale. but failed in
lowering our boats. The ^{cooper} is still at work on the
Old L. Boat. watch employed at odd jobs.
Lat. & Long. still remains a secret.
7.45. P.M. Lying on the Star'd Tack with Lower Topsails.

453.
Days.

Remarks, Thursday. Dec - 15th - 1904.
weather clear and pleasant accompanied with
a good breeze from the S.E. and she is on
the Star'd Tack with whole Topsails steering by
the wind. watch employed at odd jobs.
Lat. 34 = 53 S. saw a few Fin Backs. 6.15. P.M. weather pleasant
Long. 10 = 20 E. wind S.E. she is steering by the wind on the
Star'd Tack under whole Topsails. 7.25. P.M. on
the Star'd Tack. under lower Topsails. steering by the
wind.

454.
Days.

Remarks, Friday. Dec - 16th - 1904.
Opened T. pleasant with South wind
and she is under whole Topsails steering
by the wind on the Star'd Tack. 6.10. a.m.
saw what some called a R. Whale. 7.30. the
so called R. Whale has vanished. watch employed
setting up the head gear. and other odd jobs.
made a new tarpaulin for the fore hatch.
finished the Old L. Boat. and henceforth it will
be the W. Boat. 7.20. P.M. light airs and variable
and she is on the Star'd Tack by the wind.
Lat. & Long. a secret.

Journal of B^t Josephine.

Days. 455.

Remarks. Saturday. Dec 17th - 1904.
 Opened clear and pleasant with a light S.W. wind and she is under whole Topsails steering S.E. watch employed sail making finished repair^g the fore sail. saw a few fin backs. 7. P.M. weather hazy accompanied with a light westerly wind and she is under whole steering S. 7.40. P.M. a light fall of rain.
 Lat. & Long. not given.

Days. 456.

Lat. 35 = 06 S.
 Long. 12 = 46 E.

Remarks. Sunday. Dec 18th - 1904.
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a light westerly wind and we are under whole Topsails steering S. 8.20. a.m. made all sail. wind west. and she is heading S. weather pleasant. 7. P.M. clear and pleasant with a light westerly wind. and we are under all sail steering South. Saw quite a number of Fin Backs during the day. also a Sail

Days. 457.

Lat. 35 = 55 S.
 Long. 14 = 10 E.

Remarks. Monday. Dec 19th - 1904.
 Opened cloudy with a good breeze from the W.N.W. and we are under all sail steering South. 7. a.m. breaking ^{out} fresh water and filled the empty casks with salt water. 1337 gallons.
 9.50. a.m. weather squally and blowing strong from the W.N.W. and she is under whole Topsails steering S. by E. 7. P.M. she is laying to on the Port Tack. under Lower Topsails heading N.W. and it is blowing strong from the W.N.W. accompanied occasionally with rain. saw some Fin Backs.

Horace P. Smith. Master.

458.
Days.

Lat. 37° 52' S.
Long. 16° 14' E.

Remarks. Tuesday, Dec 20th - 1904.

Opened clear and pleasant accompanied with a strong westerly wind and we are under lower Topsails steering S. 1.30. P.M. came to on the Star'd Tack under lower main Topsail and storm stay sails. weather pleasant accompanied with a moderate gale from the W.S.W. 7. P.M. the weather look gloomy and threatening and it is blowing a gale from the westward and she is laying to on the Star'd Tack. nothing that is no whales in sight.

459.
Days.

Lat. & Long. not given.

Remarks. Wednesday, Dec 21st - 1904.

Broke clear and pleasant accompanied occasionally with heavy rain squalls and she is home to on the Star'd Tack heading S.S.W. under lower main Top sail and storm stay sails. blowing a gale from the W.N.W. 7. P.M. weather pleasant and blowing heavy from the W.N.W. and we are under lower main Topsail and storm stay sails home to on the Star'd Tack. no whales in sight.

460.
Days.

Remarks. Thursday, December 22nd - 1904.

Broke clear & pleasant accompanied with a strong westerly wind and she is under lower Topsails steering by the wind on the Star'd Tack heading S.S.W. 8.30. a.m. weather cloudy with a good breeze from the W.N.W. and she is under whole Topsails steering S.S.E. watch employed at odd jobs. 7. P.M. weather gloomy and threatening. wind W.N.W. and we are under main Top & sail steering S.S.E.

Saw some Fin Backs.

Lat. and Long. not given.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

461.
Days.

Remarks. Friday. Dec 23rd - 1904.
 weather foggy wind westerly and she is under main Top g. Sail steering S.E.
 11. a.m. Strong westerly wind accompanied with light rain squalls. 4. P.M. weather cloudy wind remains the same and she is still running S.E.E. with main Top g. Sail out.
 7.30. P.M. cloudy weather with a good breeze from westward and she is steering S.E.E. with main Top g. Sail out. Saw some Fin Backs.

462.
Days.

Remarks. Saturday. Dec 24th - 1904.
 Opened gloomy and threatening accompanied with a strong N.N.W. wind and she is steering S.E.E. with main Top g. Sail out. 8.45. a.m. Blowing heavy from the N.W. with a good fall of rain she is under Lower Top sail steering S.E.E. saw a school of Black fish. also some Fin Backs. 1. P.M. a light fall of rain.
 7. P.M. weather cloudy accompanied with a N.W. gale and she is hove to on the Port Tack with storm sails.

463.
Days.

Remarks. Sunday. Dec 25th - 1904.
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a gale from the N.W. and she remains on the Port Tack under storm stay sails. 8.30. a.m. weather cloudy wind moderating and we have given her at random the Lower Top sails and fore sail with wind on her 21 = 50 East. Str'd quarter steering S.E. 7. P.M. weather cloudy with a light westerly wind and she is under upper main top sail and fore sail steering S.E. by S. no whales in sight.

Lat. 42 = 34 S.

Long. given cloudy wind moderating and we have given her at random the Lower Top sails and fore sail with wind on her 21 = 50 East. Str'd quarter steering S.E. 7. P.M. weather cloudy with a light westerly wind and she is under upper main top sail and fore sail steering S.E. by S. no whales in sight.

Long. given

Horace P. Smith, Master.

464. Days. Remarks. Monday, Dec 26th - 1904.
 Opened cloudy accompanied by a fresh westerly wind and she is running S.E. by S. with main Top sail out. Saw a school of Black Fish.
 7 a.m. weather squally wind westerly and we are steering S.E. by S. with upper main Top sail & fore sail. saw a few Fin Backs. Rove new Braces on the Lower main Top sail yard. 3 1/2 inch rope, also new upper main Top sail Braces that is the Lower main Top sail Braces were new July 30th - 1904 and at 3 P.M. this day we rove them in place of the old upper main Top sail Braces. 7 P.M. cloudy weather wind westerly and she is steering S.E. by S. with upper main Top sail set.

465. Days. Remarks. Tuesday, Dec 27th - 1904.
 weather squally and blowing heavily ^{from} the S.W. by W. she is hove to on the Port Tack with Lower main Top sail out. 6.10 a.m. sent her around on the Starboard Tack steering S.E. by S. under Lower Topsails and fore sail weather remains squally. rove a new fore Topmast Stay sail sheet Port side. 7 P.M. blowing strong from the S.W. and squally weather she is steering S.E. by S. with Lower Topsails set. No whales in sight.

466. Days. Remarks. Wednesday, Dec 28th - 1904.
 Opened squally wind S.W. and she is steering S.E. by E. with upper main Top sail and fore sail. 7.30 a.m. sent down the fore Top gal yard. 9 a.m. light air and variable watch employed in the rigging. 2 P.M. light N.E. wind. 7 P.M. light N.E. wind and she is steering S.E. by S. Broke out water, a few Fin Backs in sight. 8 P.M. weather pleasant ~~across~~ accompanied with a light easterly wind and she is on the Port Tack steering by the wind with upper Topsails set.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

Days. 467.

Remarks. Thursday. Dec 29th - 1904.

Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a light Easterly wind and she is on the Port-Tack steering by the wind under upper Topsails and Courses. 7. a.m. Smoking Ship.

11.30 a.m. weather pleasant with a light easterly wind. 7. P.m. weather pleasant with a light SW. wind and she is steering S.E. with all sail out. saw a few Fin Backs.

Days. 468.

Remarks. Friday. Dec 30th 1904.

Opened cloudy accompanied with a good breeze from NW and she is steering S.E. 1/2 E. with all sail out. 7. a.m. Pone new Cutting Halls. 8. a.m. weather pleasant wind NW she is steering S.E. 1. P.m. weather remains the same and she is still running S.E. with all sail out. 7. P.m. weather pleasant wind WNW and she is steering S.E. by S. under main Top Gal sail. 8.30 P.m. wind WNW and weather pleasant she is steering S.E. by S. saw quite some Fr Back.

Days. 469.

Remarks. Saturday. Dec 31st 1904.

Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a strong W.N.W. wind and she is steering S.E. by S 1/2 S under main Top gal sail. 6. a.m. weather remains the same with a good strong W.N.W. wind and she is steering S.E. by S. with main Top gal sail set. watch employed at odd jobs. 7. P.m. weather pleasant with a strong NW wind and she is steering by the wind on the Port Tack under Lower Top Sails. Prince Edward Island in sight. Have seen no whales.

Horace P. Smith, Master.

470.
Days. Remarks Sunday, January, 1st - 1905.
Opened clear and pleasant accompanied with a N.W. wind and she is steering S.E. by S. heading for the land. 10. a.m. Lying off and on Prince Edward's Island sent two boats ashore fishing. 2. P.M. Boats returned no success. 2.15. P.M. made all sail steering S.E. by $\frac{1}{2}$ E. wind N.W. 8. P.M. passed within $\frac{1}{4}$ of a mile of a large iceberg. no whales in sight. saw a few Hin Backs.

Lat. 46 = 49 S.
Long. 38 = 02 E.

471.
Days. Remarks, Monday, Jan 2nd - 1905
Opened cloudy accompanied with a light N.W. wind and she is under all sail steering S.E. by $\frac{1}{2}$ E. 8.30. a.m. weather pleasant with a good N.W. wind and she is running S.E. by $\frac{1}{2}$ E. with all sail set. watch employed sewing sail. 2.10. P.M. Broke out fresh water. Latter part of the day pleasant. saw a few Hin Backs. 7. P.M. weather remains pleasant with wind N.W. and quite strong and she is steering S.E. by $\frac{1}{2}$ east. saw a new fall at the Port Bow Boats after davit.

Lat. 46 = 43 S.
Long. 41 = 35 E.

472.
Days. Remarks, Tuesday, January, 3rd - 1905
Opened hazy with a good breeze from the N.W. and she is steering S.E. by $\frac{1}{2}$ E. with all sail set. 7.30. A.M. watch employed tending the jib and also the Flying jib which are both new sails. 10.40. a.m. weather pleasant. with wind N.W.E. watch employed at odd jobs. 6. P.M. weather foggy and she is steering S.E. by $\frac{1}{2}$ E. with main Top Gal sail set wind N.E. and quite strong. saw a few Hin Backs. 7.30. P.M. weather foggy and she is steering S.E. by $\frac{1}{2}$ E. under main Top Gal sail. with a good breeze from the N.W.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

Days. 473.

Remarks. Wednesday, January 4th 1905.

Opened foggy accompanied with a good breeze from the N.W. & she is steering S.E. by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. under main Top Gal Sails.

Watch employed at odd jobs. 6 P.M. came to on the Port Tack and reduced sail weather foggy. 8 P.M. sent her around on the Starboard Tack under Lower main Topsail heading W.N.W. by the wind weather foggy wind north. have seen no whales.

Days. 474. Remarks. Thursday, January 5th 1905.

weather foggy accompanied occasionally with rain wind westerly and quite strong and she is laying under short sail. 1 P.M. weather pleasant and we set all sail steering East. strong W.N.W. wind. 6.30 P.M. Crockett Island in sight. 7.30 P.M. Luffed up and short'g sail and sent her along on the Port Tack by the wind. weather pleasant wind westerly. saw a few Fin Backs.

Lat. 46 = 39 S.
Long. 49 = 44 E.

Days. 475. Remarks. Friday January 6th 1905.

Broke clear and pleasant light air and variable Crockett Island in sight. 11 a.m. strong northerly wind and she is under whole topsails steering by the wind working to windward. 11.45 a.m. thick fog and blowing strong from the northward. 7 P.M. thick fog and strong W.N.W. wind and she is laying by the wind on the Starboard Tack with Lower Topsails set. saw a few Fin Backs.

Horace P. Smith. Master.

476.
Days.

Remarks, Saturday, January, 7th - 1905.

Opened cloudy accompanied with a strong w. n. w. wind and she is on the Port Tack steering by the wind heading North with whole Topsails out. 7.45 a.m. she is steering E. n. E. 11. a.m. steering by the wind. 7.30. P.m. weather pleasant and a fine n.w. wind and she is on the Port Tack steering by the wind heading N. by N. under short sail. Saw a few Fin Backs.

477.
Days.

Remarks, Sunday, Jan 8th - 1905.

Opened cloudy with a light northerly wind and she is steering on the wind heading E. n. E. on the Port Tack. Saw some Fin Backs. 9.30. a.m. blowing strong. 10.30. a.m. thick fog and strong wind and she is laying on the Starboard Tack under short sail. 6.30. P.m. weather remains the same. 7.30. P.m. clear and pleasant with a good northerly wind and she is laying on the Starboard Tack under short sail.

478.
Days.

Remarks, Monday, January, 9th - 1905.

Opened hazy light airs land variable. 6.30. a.m. raised sperm whales. 8.45. a.m. Lowered 4 boats no success. Latter part of day light E. n. E. wind. 7.30. P.m. weather rainy wind E. n. E. and she is laying under Lower Topsails heading S. E. by S. on the Port Tack. Broke out water.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

479
Days.

Remarks, Tuesday, January 10th - 1905.
 Opened with fog and strong northerly wind and she is laying under Lower Main Top sail and storm staysails on the Starboard Tack.
 4 P.M. went round on the the Port Tack weather remains the same wind N.W.
 7.30 P.M. weather foggy and strong N.W. wind and she is laying on the Port tack, with Lower Main Top sail and Storm Staysails, no whales in sight.

480
Days.

Remarks, Wednesday, Jan 11th - 1905

Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a strong northerly wind and she is steering S.E. under whole Top sails. 2 P.M. land in sight. 10 a.m. raised a large sperm whale, failed to lower our boats because we are rather short of Towline.

4.10 P.M. W. Boat and the S. Boat have gone ashore accompanied with the Capt and his Wife

6.30 P.M. all hands on board, weather stormy and Blowing heavy from the N.W.W. 8 P.M. Blowing a gale from the northward and she is laying with storm stay sails set, on the Starboard Tack, 8.45 P.M. wind N.W.E. and heavy, weather stormy.

481.
Days, Remarks, Thursday January, 12th - 1905.
Broke clear and pleasant wind wnw, she is heading sw. on the Stbd Tack steering by the wind and in sight. 11 a.m. we are steering by the wind 4 P.m. weather remains pleasant and we are still working to windward. she has made short boards during the day saw a few Tin Backs. 7.30 P.m. she is steering on the wind with whole Topsails set. Possession Island in sight.
482.
Days, Remarks, Friday, January, 13th - 1905.
Opened gloomy and threatening accompanied with a good breeze from the NW, and she is steering by the wind heading East on the Port Tack. 6 a.m. raised a large sperm whale and failed to lower the boats owing to the increasing violence of the weather. 9 a.m. blowing a gale and she is laying on the Stbd Tack with storm stay sails set. Possession Island in sight. 10 a.m. weather rainy and blowing a gale from the NW. 3 P.m. weather foggy and the wind is diminishing in force. 7.30 P.m. weather cloudy wind NW and blowing strong. we are heading WSW on the Stbd Tack with lower Topsails set.
483.
Days, Remarks, Saturday, January, 14th - 1905.
Opened clear and pleasant accompanied with a strong NW wind. and we ^{are} heading NE by N. with whole Topsails set on the Port Tack Possession Island Bears SE, distant about 12 miles. 11 a.m. weather pleasant and strong northerly wind. 4 P.m. weather remains pleasant with the wind steady. 5.17 P.m. weather cloudy with increasing northerly wind and we are still on the Port Tack steering by the wind heading ENE with Lower Topsails set. 7 P.m. weather rainy and the wind northerly. she is on the Port Tack steering by the wind heading ENE with lower Topsails set. Saw a few Tin Backs during the day.

484.
Days.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

Remarks, Sunday, January, 15th - 1905.

Opened foggy with wind w.n.w. and she is heading north on the Port Tack. 8.20 a.m. weather pleasant 6.30 P.M. weather cloudy strong w.n.w. wind. she is on the Port Tack with Lower topsails set heading north. have seen no whales during the day.

485.
Days.

Remarks, Monday, January, 16th - 1905.

Opened foggy with wind westerly and quite strong she is heading north on sw. on the Starboard Tack. 1.20 P.M. went round on the Port Tack. saw a few Fin Backs. latter part of the day weather pleasant and strong w.n.w. wind and she is laying on the Port Tack under short sail.

486.
Days.

Remarks, Tuesday, January, 17th - 1905.

Opened cloudy with strong westerly wind and she is on the Port Tack steering on the wind with lower Top sails set. 7 a.m. weather pleasant and wind w.s.w. saw some Fin Backs. watch Employed breaking out fresh water. 11 a.m. weather pleasant and a fine breeze from w.s.w. 2.30 P.M. weather remains pleasant and she is steering by the wind heading sw on the Port Tack with all sail set. 7.30 P.M. weather pleasant and light westerly wind and she is under all sail steering by the wind, on the Port Tack. Rove a new sheet on the Fore Top Mast - Staysail on Starboard side.

Lat. 44° 29' S.
Long. 51° 29' E.

487.
Days.

Horace P. Smith, Master.

Remarks, Wednesday, January, 18th - 1905.

Opened cloudy accompanied with a strong W.S.W. wind and she is steering by the wind on the Stbd Tack with whole Topsails set, heading NW, rose a new main Topsail down on the Stbd side, 1.30 P.M. weather foggy and strong westerly wind. Sighted a steamer, 7.30 P.M. weather cloudy and strong W.N.W. wind, she is laying on the Port Tack under short sail, saw a few Fin Backs during the day.

488.
Days.Remarks, Thursday, January, 19th - 1905.

Opened cloudy accompanied occasionally with rain squalls wind W.S.W. and quite strong. she is steering by the wind on the port Tack heading NW. with Lower Topsails set. 8 a.m. weather remains cloudy with westerly wind and she is steering by the wind with whole Topsails set. 11.45 a.m. weather hazy and the wind is gradually diminishing. she is steering by the wind with all sail set. 7.30 P.M. weather cloudy and light W.S.W. wind. Saw a few Fin Backs during the day. 10 P.M. She is on the Stbd Tack steering west with all sail set wind N.W.W. and blowing fresh.

489.
Days.Remarks, Friday Jan 20th - 1905.

Opened cloudy with a good breeze from the N.W.W. and she is steering west with all sail set, on the Stbd Tack. 6 a.m. raised Right whales and lowered four boats. 7.20 a.m. the S. Boat struck a Right whale 10 a.m. the whale is dead. 11 a.m. we have the whale alongside 12.45 P.M. fluke chain broke and the whale has gone astern 1 P.M. Sent the S. Boat, and S.B. Boat down to refluke the whale. 2.40 the whale is alongside and we are trying to get another fluke chain on. weather heavy. 5 P.M. the whale is fluked again. 7.45 P.M. heavy weather accompanied with a light fog and she is laying on the Stbd Tack with the whale alongside. wind remains N.W.W. and strong.

Lat. 43-41' S.
Long. 49-51' E.
Raised by Boatmen K. Rose.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

490.
Days.

Remarks. Saturday, January, 21st - 1905.
 weened with rain and heavy n.w. wind. She is laying
 under storm staysails and the whale is still along
 side. 4 a.m. called all hands. 4.30 P.M. we started
 cutting the ^{whole} in parted a tin chain. heavy weather.
 1 P.M. rainy weather and the wind is slackening. 2.30 P.M.
 landed the head of bone on deck. 6 P.M. finished
 cutting the body. rainy weather ~~rainy~~ with a
 light n.w. wind. and she is laying to. 7.45 P.M.
 weather rainy and the wind is n.w. and she is
 hove to on the Port Tack, have seen no whales
 during the day.

491.
Days.

Remarks. Sunday, January, 22nd - 1905.
 Opened clear and pleasant accompanied
 with a light northerly wind and she is standing
 along on the Port Tack under short sail steering
 by the wind. 6.15 a.m. started fire in the works
 9 a.m. Raised Right whales. 10.30 a.m. Lowered
 four boats and we returned at 2.30 P.M.
 no success. 5 P.M. blowing strong. weather hazy wind
 n.w. 8.20 P.M. rainy weather and heavy n.w. wind
 and she is laying on the Starboard Tack under storm
 staysails.

Lat. 44 = 00 S.
 Long. 50 = 16 E.

492.
Days.

Remarks. Monday, Jan 23rd - 1905.
 Opened cloudy with a light n.w. wind. and she is
 under ^{short} all sail steering by the wind. 7 a.m. Saw
 some tin backs. 8 a.m. weather remains cloudy. 11.30 a.m.
 Raised a large sperm whale. 11.55 a.m. blowing strong
 weather pleasant. 1.55 P.M. blowing a gale from the
 w.n.w. and she is laying to under short sail. 7.30 P.M.
 weather clear and pleasant with a strong westerly wind.
 we are still firing at the works. stowed down
 42 barrels and thirty gallons of right whale oil in
 the fore hold.

Lat. 44 = 08 S.
 Long. 49 = 51 E.

Horace P. Smith, Master.

493.
Days.

Raised by Bootlester,
Anthony.

Remarks. Tuesday, January, 24th - 1905.
Opened heavy accompanied with westerly winds.
4.30, a.m. Raised Right whales. 7.30, a.m. The whales have
run to the windward out of sight. Variable weather.
1, P.m. pleasant weather wind Northerly. watch employed
breaking out water. 3.40, P.m. raised Right whales. and
at 4.15, P.m. lowered four boats. 6.30, P.m. L.B. Boat
struck a right whale and killed it ^{with the darting gun.} 7.30. we have the
whale alongside and ready to cut it in. 1.30, a.m.
we have the whale cut in; weather heavy and raining.

494.
Days.

Lat. 44 = 16 S.
Long. 60 = 16 E.

Remarks. Wednesday, January, 25th - 1905.
Opened with rain and a heavy N.W. wind. and she is
laying under storm staysails. 10, a.m. weather pleasant
with strong westerly wind; 1, P.m. started the fire in
the works to boil our whale. 5.20. saw Right whales almost
alongside. heavy weather. 8, P.m. cloudy weather accompanied
with a strong W.W. wind and she is laying to under short
sail. filled three cask with oil about thirty barrels of W.O.

495.
Days.

Remarks. Thursday, January, 26th - 1905.
Opened cloudy accompanied with a S.W. gale and she
laying to under short sail. we are still firing
in the T. works, breaking out and stowing some
W.Oil. weather cloudy most of the day. 7.40, P.m.
cloudy weather. wind S.W. and strong and she is laying
to on the Port tack with Lower main top sail and storm
staysails Boiling out. have seen no whales during the
day.

Journal of B. Josephine.

Remarks. Friday, January, 27th - 1905.

Opened hazy accompanied with a light S.W. wind and she is laying under short sail. 6.10. a.m. saw a large sperm whale, 7.45. a.m. watch employed washing the deck and clearing away down the main hold so we can ^{stow} some oil. 10. a.m. Raised a Right-Whale and at 3.10. P.m. Lowered four boats no success the whale was drove from the ship through the stupidity of the Mate who failed to stop his boat and the whale saw the boat this happened at 4.30. P.m. after chasing the whale to the windward an hour or more the Mate started to go to the whale and his boat went bottom up, strong breeze most of the day. 8.20. P.m. clear weather and a strong N.W. wind. she is steering by the wind with whole topsails set. 3.20. a.m. finished boiling out.

Remarks. Saturday, January, 28th - 1905.

Opened cloudy with a strong N.W. wind and she is standing along by the wind with lower topsails set. 7.30. a.m. light fog and strong wind. watch employed stowing down oil. 11.20. a.m. three Right Whales in sight. and one of them very near the ship it is blowing a gale which prevents us from lowering our boats. 11.35. a.m. thick fog. latter part of the day foggy. accompanied with a strong ^{N.W.} wind. Rove a new wheel rope. Broke out water.

Remarks. Sunday, January, 29th - 1905.

Opened hazy accompanied with a strong northerly wind and she has been working to the windward with lower topsails set. Saw six Right Whales during the day. Blowing quite heavy accompanied mostly with a light fog so we never lowered the boats. 7. P.m. strong N.W. wind and foggy weather. She is steering by the wind under short sail.

Days. 96.

The S. Boat crew was picked up by the 2nd mate. Lat. 43 = 59 S. Long. 49 = 22 E. Mr. I. Wain, P.B. Boat, towed the S. Boat back to the ship; nothing lost out of the S. Boat.

Days. 97.

Days. 98.

Lat. 44 = 05 S. Long. 48 = 49 E.

Horace P. Smith. Master.

499 Days.

Raised by Mr. King.
all four boats helped to kill this whale.

Remarks, Monday, January, 30th - 1905.
Opened hazy accompanied with a light n.w. wind, and she is under all sail steering by the wind. 7 a.m. saw a large Sperm Whale, 9 a.m. Raised two Right Whales, 10 a.m. lowered four boats, 10.30 a.m. L. B. Boat went on and struck and at 11 a.m. the whale was dead, 1 P.m. we have the whale along side, 3.15 P.m. commenced cutting, 7 P.m. finished cutting in the whale, light airs and calm most of the day, 8.15 P.m. light n.w. wind accompanied with rain, and she is laying to on the Port Tack under short sail.

500 Days.

Raised by Mr. King.

P.B. Boat helped to kill the L. B. Boats? Whale.

Remarks, Tuesday, January, 31st - 1905.
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a light southerly wind and she is steering by the wind with all sail set working to the windward after Right whales, 9 a.m. lowered four boats and at 4.30 a.m. L. Boat got fast to the windward to a Right Whale. W. Boat struck and killed another whale, we have caught two Right whales this day. 6.30 P.m. we have the whales alongside and are now ready to cut, 10.30 P.m. we have landed the heads and let the body's go, rainy weather with a good breeze from ESE.

501 Days.

Remarks, Wednesday, January Feb 1st - 1905.
Opened with rain accompanied with a light southerly wind and she is laying under short sail, watch employed clearing away the heads of whale bone and sending the scalps overboard, 6 a.m. rainy weather, 9 a.m. weather pleasant, 11 a.m. Raised a Right whale weather pleasant with strong westerly wind, 2.30 P.m. Lowered the L. Boat and the W. Boat heavy weather and the whale is working to the windward, 4.10 P.m. the boats returned no success, 4.40 P.m. commenced boiling out the blubber of the whale we caught January 30th, 7 P.m. weather clear and pleasant with strong w.w. wind and she is laying to on the Starboard Tack under short sail.

Journal of B. B. Josephine.

5-02.
Days

Remarks. Feb 2^d Thursday. - 1905.
Opened clear and pleasant accompanied with a strong NW. wind. 7.30. a.m. raised Right whales. 6.30. a.m. lowered four boats no success the whales were stirred up and they became unstriking because some of the boats run off and passed over the whales and drove them off. 8.20. a.m. boats returned on board. 9.20. saw a large sperm whale. 1. P.m. watch employed breaking ^{out} the after hold on the Starboard side pumped about 75-barrels of fresh water over board to make room for Oil. 7. P.m. blowing a gale from the N.N.E. and she is laying to under short sail we have cooled down and stoped boiling 10. P.m. rainy weather and a heavy N.W.E. wind.

5-03.
Days

Remarks. Feb 3^d Friday. - 1905.

Opened with a heavy fall of rain and strong NW. wind, and she is steering by the wind on the Port Tack. watch employed stowing down oil. 9. a.m. pleasant weather with strong NW. wind commenced boiling again. 1. P.m. pleasant weather with strong westerly wind. 7. P.m. clear and pleasant with a light westerly wind. Saw a few Fin Backs during the day. She is laying on the Starboard Tack by the wind.

Lat. 43 = 30 South.
Long. 49 = 36 East.

5-04.
Days

Remarks. Saturday. Feb 4th - 1905.

Opened clear and pleasant accompanied with a good breeze from the NW. She is under short sail steering by the wind on the Starboard Tack heading NW. Finished boiling at 2. a.m. 7. a.m. watch employed washing paint work. 7.40. a.m. pleasant weather with strong N.W.W. wind and she is steering SW. by S. with upper main topsail & fore sail set. 1. P.m. Saw a school of large sperm whales. 5.30. P.m. luffed her up by the wind on the Starboard Tack. wind northerly. 7. P.m. hazy weather and strong N.W.W. wind. She is laying on the Starboard Tack under short sail.

Lat. 44 = 13 S.
Long. 48 = 53 E.

Horace P. Smith Master.

505. Days. Remarks. Sunday, Feb. 5th 1905.
 Opened with fog and rain accompanied by light northerly air and she is laying on the Port Tack with lower Top sails set. heading ENE. 7 a.m. put her on the Starboard Tack by the wind heading W by N.
 1 P.m. She is steering NW. with whole Top sails set. rainy weather and light southerly winds. 1.30 P.m. One Sail in sight. 7 P.m. buffed up by the wind under short sail steering NW. weather rainy with light light southerly winds. saw a few Finbacks during the day.

506. Days. Remarks. Monday, Feb 6th 1905.
 Opened cloudy with a light fall of rain and fair southerly wind and she is steering NW. with whole Top sails set.
 7.40 a.m. pleasant weather with light southerly wind and she is steering NW. with whole Top sails set. 11 a.m. watch employed breaking out stores. 1 P.m. watch employed removing the Right Whale bone from the Forehold and stowing it down the afterhold on the Starboard side aft. She has been cruising most of the day steering by the wind with all sail set. 7.20 P.m. weather clear and pleasant with light SSE. wind, and she is steering by the wind.

sent the L. B. Boat in. and put the S. B. Boat on the L. B. Boats davits.

507. Days. Remarks. Tuesday, Feb 7th 1905.
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a strong southerly wind and she is under all sail steering by the wind. 5.40 a.m. Raised a school of large sperm whales. 9 a.m. Raised Right whales. 10.30 a.m. lowered four Boats. 11.15 a.m. S. Boat got fast to a Right whale. 12.30 W. Boat struck the same whale and the whale ran with S. Boat & W. Boat to the windward, quite a strong breeze which prevented the L. Boat & L. B. Boat from overhauling the fast boats. 6.30 P.m. they have killed the whale. 7.30. we have got the whale alongside and fluked. 8.30 P.m. all hands on board. 8.40 P.m. clear weather wind southerly and she is laying to with the whale alongside.

Raised by Mr. King.

Lat. 44 = 13 S.
 Long. 48 = 28 E.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

508.
Days.Remarks, Wednesday, Feb 8th - 1905.

Opened foggy accompanied with a light southerly wind and she is laying to under short sail with a whale alongside. 4. a.m. called all hands. 6. a.m. commenced cutting in the whale there is a heavy swell running 7. a.m. parted a fluke chain which we had on the whale's ^{fluke}. 9. 20. a.m. landed the bone on deck, and cut the body adrift rain and fog during the most of the day. 2. 40. ^{P.m.} Saw a large sperm whale. 7. P.m. wind N.W. with a steady fall of rain. Stowed the bone down the after hold 59 packages she is laying under short sail.

509.
Days.Remarks, Thursday, Feb 9th - 1905.

Opened foggy accompanied with a light northerly wind and she is steering by the wind under short sail. 6. a.m. watch employed breaking out fresh water. 7. 30. a.m. watch employed breaking out and restoring casks between decks so that we will have space for Wk. 2. P.m. hazy weather strong N.W. wind. 5. P.m. weather raining with strong N.W. wind. 7. P.m. cloudy weather wind W.N.W. and she laying to under short sail saw a sail during the day. carcass of a dead whale in sight.

510.
Days.Remarks, Friday, Feb 10th - 1905.

Opened cloudy with strong west wind and she is steering by the wind with the lower topsails set. 7. 30. a.m. watch employed breaking out and restoring casks between decks. 9. a.m. weather clear and pleasant with a N.W. wind. 7. P.m. pleasant weather with a light S.W. wind and she is steering by the wind with lower topsails set. on the Port Tack, saw a few Kimbuck's 8. 20. a.m. removed six barrels of Mauritius flour which was in sacks weighing two hundred pounds a per sack, six ^{sacks} in all. placed the flour down below in the cabin. Commenced cooking this Mauritius flour which is a trifle damaged.

Lat. 44 = 06 S.

Long. 48 = 22 E.

Horace P. Smith. Master.

Remarks, Saturday, February, 11th -

1905-

Opened with rain and fog wind N.E. by N. and blowing strong. She is laying to on the Stbd Tack with lower topsails set. 1 P.M. weather a trifle hazy accompanied with a light southerly air and she is steering East under whole topsails. 4 P.M. raised a Right Whale. 5 P.M. lowered four boats. 6 P.M. W. Boat went on and struck. 6.30 the whale is dead. 7.30 P.M. we have the whale alongside with the fluke chain on. 9 P.M. all hands went to supper, pleasant weather just a trifle damp with a light S.W. wind, she is laying to with the whale alongside.

Remarks, Sunday, February, 12th -

1905-

Opened cloudy accompanied with a light N.W. wind. 4 A.M. called all hands. 5.30 A.M. commenced cutting in the whale. 7 A.M. landed the head of bone on deck. 8.40 A.M. finished cutting in the body. 9 A.M. clear and pleasant weather with strong N.W. wind. 1 P.M. cloudy weather and strong northerly wind watch employed pumping out fresh water in the after hold and stowing it down between decks. 2 P.M. blowing a gale from the N.W. 4 P.M. rain and fog. 7.20 P.M. heavy weather it is a beastly night and she is laying to with lower main topsail and storm staysails on the Stbd Tack. Saw a large sperm whale. 8 A.M. One Right whale in sight. 10 A.M. lost the run of the Right whale.

Remarks, Monday, Feb 13th

1905-

Opened clear and pleasant accompanied with a westerly gale and she is laying on the Stbd Tack with storm staysails set. 9 A.M. She is laboring heavily since the waist boat clear of its davits so that we were forced to let her drop astern and make her fast to the taff-rail. 9.30 A.M. Oil bags of whale oil hung over the bow. 11 A.M. pleasant weather. 4 P.M. the wind is de in force. 6.15 P.M. wind moderate sent her around on the Port Tack and we have hooked on to the W. boat and will land it on deck. 6.30 P.M. the W. Boat is on deck and quite badly shaken up. almost a wreck. 7.30 P.M. cloudy weather with a strong westerly wind and she is laying to with lower main topsail and storm staysails set.

Raised by the 2nd Mate, Days, 5-11, Mr. Swain, L.B. & P.B. helped to kill this whale.

Days, 5-12,

Days, 5-13,

Journal of Bk Josephine.

5-14.
Days.

Remarks. Tuesday, Feb 14th - 1905-

Opened pleasant with a strong n.w. wind and she is laying on the Str'd Tack under short sail. 6.15. a.m. commenced boiling out our whale. 9. a.m. a Steamer in sight. 12.30. P.m. Raised Right Whales and it is too rough to lower the boats. 1.30. P.m. breaking out and restoring the casks in the after hold on the Port side. 3. P.m. hazy weather. 7. P.m. foggy weather with strong northerly wind. 9.40. P.m. rainy weather with strong northerly wind and she is steering by the wind on the Str'd Tack with lower topsails set. fixing the W. Boat during the day.

5-15.
Days.

Remarks. Wednesday, Feb 15th - 1905-

Rainy weather accompanied with a northerly gale. She is laying to under short sail on the Str'd Tack. 8.30. a.m. foggy weather and a light S.W. wind. watch employed boiling out and stowing down Oil. 5.45. P.m. finished boiling. 2. P.m. saw what some called a Right Whale three miles to the windward we set all sail but failed to get another glimpse of the whale. 3.15. P.m. light air and variable weather hazy. 7.45. P.m. hazy weather with n.w. wind. She is laying on the Str'd Tack steering by the wind with lower Topsails set. Cooper - fixing the W. Boat during the day.

5-16.
Days.

Remarks. Thursday, Feb 16th - 1905-

Opened clear and pleasant accompanied with a strong n.w. wind and she is steering by the wind on the Str'd Tack with lower topsails set. watch employed washing off the deck and a number of other odd jobs. sent down the upper main Topsail and reroped the L. with new rope $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. we are getting the W. Boat's davits ready to ship out. the W. Boat is now ready for whaling. 5. P.m. One right whale in sight and it is too rough to lower the boats. 7.30. P.m. foggy weather with strong n.w. wind and she is laying on the Str'd Tack with L. Topsails set.

Lat. 44 = 45 S.
Long. 48 = 53 W.

Horace P. Smith, Master.

5-17
Days.

Remarks, Friday Feb 17th - 1905.

Opened foggy accompanied with a heavy northerly wind and she is laying to on the Port Tack with lower topsails set. 7.30 a.m. watch employed removing the whale bone from out of the Fore hold and placing it down the after hold. 11.45 a.m. She is now on the Stbd Tack weather clear and pleasant with heavy northerly wind. 5 P.m. cloudy weather with a heavy northerly gale and she is laying to on the Stbd Tack with storm staysails set. 7 P.m. weather rainy and a strong n.w. wind. ^{7 P.m. rainy weather strong n.w. wind}

5-18
Days.

Remarks, Saturday Feb 18th - 1905.

Opened clear and pleasant accompanied with a strong n.w. wind, and she is steering by the wind with whole topsails set. watch employed at odd jobs. 8.45 a.m. shipped out and rigged the W. Boat's davits and rove new falls ^{2 3/4 in.} rope fore and aft. 11 a.m. weather remains pleasant with a strong n.w. wind. 8 a.m. saw a large sperm whale. 11.15 a.m. weather squally and she is steering by the wind under lower topsails, saw quite a number of Finbacks. 4 P.m. pleasant weather with strong northerly and westerly wind. 7.30 P.m. clear and pleasant with a strong n.w. wind and she is laying to on the Port Tack with lower topsails set heading n.n.e.

Lat. 44 = 53 S.
Long. 49 = 06 E.

5-19
Days.

Remarks, Sunday Feb 19th - 1905.

Opened clear and pleasant accompanied with a strong n.e. wind and she is steering by the wind on Stbd Tack under short sail. Saw quite a number of Finbacks during the day. 8.20 a.m. pleasant weather and strong northerly wind. 11.40 a.m. pleasant weather with a northerly gale. ^{4 P.m.} stormy weather wind the same. 7.30 P.m. heavy weather and she is laying to with lower main topsail and storm staysails on the the Stbd Tack heading n.w. wind n.n.e.

5-2
Days.

Raised by Boatstern Quat,
all four boats helped to kill
this whale.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

Monday. February. 20th - 1906.

Opened hazy accompanied with a whole sail breeze from the n.w. 5 a.m. Raised Right whales. 6.45 a.m. lowered four boats. 7.45 a.m. n. Boat got fast to a Right whale 8.15 a.m. we have killed the whale. 10.40 a.m. we are hauling the whale alongside. 11.15 the whale is fluked and all hands have gone to dinner weather clear and pleasant with strong n.w. wind. 12.15 mid day or a trifle latter commenced to cut in the whale 1.49 P.m. stopped cutting it is rough and blowing a gale from ^{the} westward pleasant weather. 7 P.m. weather cloudy with the wind a trifle less. She is laying to on the Stbd Tack with the whale alongside

5-21
Days.

westerly

Remarks. Tuesday Feb 21st

Opened clear and pleasant accompanied with a strong westerly wind and a heavy swell. 4 a.m. called all hands. 5.15 a.m. commenced to cut in the whale heavy weather it slow cutting. 6.15 a.m. carried away the stage b or davit. 7 a.m. all hands to breakfast. 7.30 a.m. we have started to cut and she is rolling and pitching heavy. 11.20 a.m. the whale's head of bone is landed on deck. 11.35 a.m. all hands to dinner. 12.15 P.m. commenced to cut in the body rainy weather and blowing a gale from the n.w. 3 P.m. we have cut the body in. 4 P.m. foggy weather. 7 P.m. rain and fog commenced boiling. Saw Right whales and one of the whales was nearly alongside it was too rough to lower the boats. 5 P.m. Stowed the bone down the after hold. 7.30 P.m. foggy weather and a heavy n.w. wind and she is laying on the Stbd Tack.

Horace P. Smith, Master.

Remarks. Wednesday, February 22nd - 1905.

Opened foggy accompanied with a strong n.w. wind and she is laying to on the St. Ild Tack with lower topsails set. weather foggy through the night. 11.40. a.m. foggy weather with a strong northerly breeze. 1. P.m. sent the H. Boat out. 4.20. P.m. foggy weather with light airs variable set the upper topsails. 7.45. P.m. clear and pleasant light air and calm. and we are still boiling out oil.

Remarks. Thursday, Feb 23rd -

Opened foggy accompanied with a strong northerly breeze and she is steering by the wind on the St. Ild Tack with whole topsails set. 6.20. a.m. hazy weather and strong northerly wind saw a Right whale turn flukes two miles off the weather beam. 6.50. a.m. thick fog and we have lost sight of the whale. 2. a.m. finished boiling. 7.40. a.m. watch employed stowing down oil and a number of other odd jobs. 8. a.m. the Old Man is fixing the L. B. Boat. and the weather remains foggy. 7.40. P.m. foggy weather with a moderate northerly gale and she is laying to on the St. Ild Tack under short sail.

Remarks. Friday, Feb 24th -

Opened foggy accompanied with a strong S.W. wind and she is steering n.w. on the Port Tack with lower topsails set. 8. a.m. Raised Right Whales. 9. a.m. lowered four boats. 11. a.m. L. Boat struck and killed the whale with the darting gun. 1. P.m. we have the whale alongside and fluked. 3. P.m. commenced cutting. 6.15. P.m. finished cutting in the whale. 7.45. P.m. weather foggy wind S.E. and she is laying to on the St. Ild Tack under short sail. 8.55. P.m. started fire and commenced boiling.

5-22
Days.
Lat. 44 = 41 S.
Long. 49 = 44 E.

5-23
Days

X

5-24
Days.

Raised by Alameda.

Journal of B. Josephine.

5-25.
Days.

Remarks. Saturday. February 25th - 1905.
 Opened with rain and fog strong S.E. wind.
 and she is laying to on the Starboard Tack with lower
 Topsails set. 8 a.m. Raised Right whales and the
 whales nearly ran afoul of the Ship all hands
 were called and got the boats ready to lower. 8.30.
 thick fog and we never lowered the boats.
 foggy weather most of the day light airs and
 variable. 2.20. P.M. Saw what some called a
 Right Whale. 3.0 P.M. clear weather and they now think
 the Right Whale is a Sperm one. 7.30. a.m. cooled
 down and stoped boiling. watch employed washing
 off the deck. 1. P.M. watch employed breaking out
 and shifting fresh water down the fore hold. 7.40. P.M.
 foggy weather and light ^{airs} variable. Mr. Beetham is
 somewhat under the weather that is he is a
 trifle ill, and the Capt has placed a boatsteerer as
 watch head of the mates or Port Watch.

5-26.
Days.

Remarks. Sunday. Feb 26th -
 Opened foggy with a light westerly wind
 and she is steering by the wind on the Port Tack
 under short sail. 10. a.m. hazy weather and strong
 westerly wind she is on the Starboard Tack by the wind.
 1. P.M. pleasant weather and strong westerly wind.
 6. P.M. clear and pleasant with strong westerly wind.
 She is laying to on the Port Tack with lower main
 Topsail set. we have seen quite a number of
 Finbacks during the day. Mr. Beetham still
 remains ill and a boatsteerer is heading the
 first mates or Port Watch.

5-27.
 Days.
 Horace P. Smith. Master.
 Remarks, Monday, February, 27th - 1905.
 Opened hazy wind n.w. and she is laying to on
 Stbd Tack under short sail. 5:45 a.m. commenced
 boiling out oil. 10 a.m. cloudy weather with a strong
 n.w. wind and she is laying to on the Port Tack under
 short sail. 4 p.m. cloudy weather with strong n.w. wind
 7 p.m. cloudy weather and strong n.w. wind. She is
 laying to on the Port Tack with lower main topsail
 set. Saw some finbacks during the day. 7:40 p.m.
 Mr. Beetham, still remains ill and a boatsteerer
 is heading the first Mate's or Port Watch.

5-28.
 Days.
 Lat. 43 = 49 S.
 Long. 48 = 46 E.
 Remarks, Tuesday, February, 28th -
 Opened foggy wind westerly finished boiling
 11 p.m. last night. 5:40 a.m. watch employed washing off
 deck and stowing down oil. fog and strong w.n.w.
 wind most of the day. Saw a few finbacks during
 the day. 8 p.m. foggy weather wind westerly and she
 is laying to on the Stbd Tack with lower topsails set.
 Mr. Beetham, has resumed the heading of the
 first Mate's or Port Watch.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

Day 5:99

Raised by boatsteven.

Lat. 44 = 08 S.

Long. 48 = 41 E.

Mammal.

L. B. got fast before the whale was dead.

Remarks. Wednesday, March 1st - 1905.
 Opened cloudy accompanied with a light SW. wind and she is steering by the wind. the wind is gradually increasing and she is on the St. b'd Tack by the wind with whole topsails set.
 8.35. a.m. clear and pleasant light westerly air a few finbacks in sight. - She is on the the St. b'd Tack by the wind with all sail set.
 10.30. a.m. pleasant weather and slightly increasing westerly winds. 9. a.m. Raised a Right whale, 9.30. a.m. called all hands and got the boats ready, the whale is working to the windward, 11.45. a.m. three Right whales in sight. 11.55. a.m. lowered the L. Boat & the L. B. Boat, 1. P.m. L. B. Boat went on and got fast, 1.10. P.m. lowered the W. Boat & the S. Boat, 2. P.m. the whale is dead, 2.30. P.m. the whale is alongside and fluked and all hands have gone to dinner. 3. P.m. commenced cutting in the whale, 5.15. P.m. we have landed the head & bone on deck and cut the body adrift. clear and pleasant all day.
 7.30. P.m. cloudy weather with a good westerly wind and she is laying to on the St. b'd Tack with lower topsails set.

530.
Days. Horace P. Smith, Master.
Remarks, Thursday, March, 2nd — 1905.
Opened cloudy accompanied with a strong westerly wind and she is steering by the wind on the Port Tack with lower Topsails set heading n. by w. 8 a.m. went round on the Star Tack steering by the wind. 1 P.m. sent her around on the Port Tack steering by the wind heading north weather cloudy and strong westerly wind, cloudy weather most of the day. we filled the tank with fresh water, 7.20 P.m. foggy weather with strong wnw. wind and she is on the Port Tack with lower topsails set. 8.30. sent her around on the Star Tack.

531.
Days. Remarks, Friday, March, 3rd
Opened cloudy accompanied with westerly winds and she is on the Port Tack steering by the wind under whole topsails. 7 a.m. quite a number of finbacks in sight. 8.30 a.m. all sail set save the main royal steering by the wind on the Star Tack. watch employed at odd jobs shifted ends with the cutting falls and overhauled the blocks. pleasant weather most of the day. 4 P.m. foggy weather and heavy westerly winds.
7.39 P.m. fog and strong westerly wind she is laying on the Port Tack with lower main topsail and storm staysails set.

532.
Days. Remarks, Saturday, March, 4th — 1905.
Opened hazy accompanied with a gale of wind from the wsw. and she is laying to on the Port Tack with lower main topsail and storm staysails set. watch employed making spun-yarn. latter part of the day clear and pleasant and she is steering nw. with whole main topsail out. wind sw. and quite strong. 7.15 P.m. weather pleasant and a light sw. wind she is steering nne. with whole topsails set light airs & variable. Saw a few finbacks.

Lat. 48 = 26 South.
Long. 49 = 26 East.

533.
Days.

Journal of B^B Josephine.

Remarks. Sunday. March. 5th - 1905.

Broke clear and pleasant light airs and variable she is under whole topsails on the Port tack steering by the wind heading north. 6. a.m. set all sail light airs and variable.

7.40 a.m. went round on the Str'd Tack heading S.W. by W. with a light N.W. wind pleasant weather. 11.30 a.m. clear and pleasant with a light northerly breeze. 5. P.M. pleasant weather and she is steering W.N.W. wind northerly and very light. Saw a few finbacks. 7. P.M. cloudy weather and a light N.W. wind. she is steering N.W. by N. with topsails set.

Lat. 42 = 28 S.
Long. 49 = 19 East.

534.
Days.

Remarks. Monday. March. 6th - 1905.

Opened with a light fall of rain and a fresh N.E. breeze she is on the Str'd Tack steering N.W. by N. under upper main topsail.

7. A.M. Foggy weather light airs and variable
9. a.m. rain and fog with a light southerly breeze and she is steering W.N.W. watch employed washing off
11.30 a.m. foggy weather and a light southerly breeze.
3.40 P.M. she is steering W.N.W. under whole topsails wind S.
7. P.M. she is under lower topsails steering by the wind heading N. by S. with strong southerly wind and a thick fog. saw some finbacks during the day.

H. P. Smith. Master.

53.5
Days.

Remarks. Tuesday. March. 7th - 1905.
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a strong southerly wind and she is steering by the wind on the Port Tack heading W.S.W. under lower topsails watch employed in the rigging and other odd jobs. latter part of the day clear and pleasant with light S.W. wind. 7 P.M. light S.S.W. wind and she is on the Starboard Tack heading S.E. with whole topsails set. 9 P.M. steering S.E. wind westerly.

Lat 42 = 53 S.
Long. 47 = 26 E.

53.6
Days.

Remarks. Wednesday. March. 8th

Opened gloomy and threatening accompanied with a fresh W.N.W. wind and she is on the Starboard Tack running towards the S.E. with all sail set. 11 a.m. luffed up on the Starboard Tack by the wind heading W.S.W. with lower topsails and foresail set. Strong N.W. wind. watch employed in the rigging and other odd jobs. hazy weather. 4 P.M. moderate weather. wind N.W. 7.20 P.M. hazy weather with a strong N.W. wind and she is laying to on the Starboard Tack under lower main topsail and storm staysails. no whales in sight during the day.

53.7
Days.

Remarks. Thursday. March. 9th

Opened foggy accompanied with a moderate gale from the N.W. and she is laying to on the Starboard Tack with lower main topsail and storm staysails set. 11 a.m. foggy weather with fresh N.W. wind she is laying on the Starboard Tack under short sail. 1 P.M. watch employed washing off the deck thick fog with a light N.W. wind. temperature rather mild thermometer 50.0.
5 P.M. foggy weather and light N.W. wind.
7 P.M. foggy weather with a light N.W. wind and she is laying to on the Starboard Tack under short sail.

5-38.
Days.

Journal of B. K. Josephine.
Remarks. Friday. March. 10th - 1905.
Opened hazy accompanied with a light northerly wind and she is steering by the wind on the Starbd Tack heading n.n.w. with whole topsails out 7.30. on the Port Tack running s.s.e. foggy weather and a fresh northerly breeze a few finbacks in sight. 9.20. a.m. luffed to the wind on the Port Tack foggy weather with a fresh n.n.e. wind. Watch employed making spun-yarn. 1. P.M. watch employed breaking out ^{water} fresh to fill the tank. 2. P.M. watch employed making spun-yarn and other odd jobs. foggy weather. thermometer 50° wind n.n.e. 2.45. P.M. hazy weather two large sperm whales in sight. 4. P.M. fog with n.e. wind. 6. P.M. sent her around on the Starbd Tack under lower topsails foggy weather and strong n.e. wind. 7.40. P.M. pleasant weather with strong n.n.e. wind. she is under short sail heading n.w.

5-39.
Days.

Remarks. Saturday March. 11th
cloudy weather and strong n.e. wind she is under lower topsails steering by the wind on the Port tack. 7.40. a.m. hazy weather and strong n.n.e. wind. sent her around on the Starbd Tack quite a number of finbacks in sight. 8.20. a.m. clear and pleasant with strong northerly wind. 9.40. a.m. watch employed in the rigging. 11.30. a.m. a large sperm whale in sight. 11.40. a.m. she is steering ~~st~~ under whole main topsail wind n.e. by n. hazy weather. 3.30. P.M. luffed to on the Starbd Tack with lower topsails set strong northerly wind accompanied with a light fall of rain. 7.10. P.M. rainy weather with strong northerly wind and she is laying to on the Port Tack with lower topsails set

540. *H. P. Smith. Master.*
 Days. Remarks. Sunday, March, 12th - 1905.
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a light northerly wind and she is under all sail steering by the wind on the Port Tack quite a number of finbacks in sight. 7.40 a.m. fog and a light n.n.e. wind. 9 a.m. light airs and variable. 10 a.m. calm and foggy weather. 2 P.m. light southerly wind and she is heading w.s.w. 6 P.m. foggy weather and a light e.s.e. breeze we are heading south under short sail. 7 P.m. fog and a light easterly wind she is on the Star'd Tack by the wind with lower topsails set.

541. Days. Remarks. Monday, March, 13th -
 Opened foggy accompanied with a strong easterly wind and she is lying on the Star'd Tack heading n.n.e. under lower topsails. 10.20 a.m. set the upper topsails ^{and} jib foggy weather. 6 P.m. went round on the Port Tack. 5.45 P.m. went round on the Star'd Tack and she is laying to under short sail weather foggy. 7 P.m. clear weather strong n.n.e. wind. She is on the Star'd Tack heading n.w. by the wind.

542. Days. Remarks. Tuesday, March, 14th -
 Opened with a heavy fall of rain accompanied with a thunder storm and heavy n.n.e. wind. She is laying to on the Star'd Tack under lower main topsail and storm staysails. thick fog all day. 12 noon set the upper topsails ^{fly} jib in 7.9 sail steering by the wind heading mostly s.s.e. light S.W. wind. 6 P.m. foggy weather light westerly winds and she is laying on the Star'd Tack under short sail. 7 P.m. foggy weather and light S.W. wind. She is laying on the P. Tack under short sail.

5-43.
Days.

Journal of B^k Josephine.
Remarks. Wednesday, March 15th - 1905.

Opened foggy accompanied with a light easterly wind and she is on the Port Tack under short-sail steering by the wind. 7.40. a.m. watch employed washing paint work. 12. noon foggy weather and light n.e. wind. watch employed washing paint work. 2. P.m. on opening the cask of sugar we find that it is nearly a barrel short and we are led to believe that the sugar was removed or stolen by the boatsteerers who have frequently complained of not having sufficient sugar.

7.55. P.m. thick fog with strong n.e. wind and she is laying on the Starbd Tack heading n.n.w. under short sail.

5-44.
Days. Remarks. Thursday, March 16th

Opened foggy accompanied with a northerly wind and she is on the Starbd Tack heading n.n.w. by the wind with lower topsails out. 7.30. a.m. Sent her around on the Port Tack heading n.n.w. strong westerly wind foggy weather watch employed scraping oars and boat's mast's thermometer 48°. 10. a.m. set the upper topsails hazy weather quite a number of finbacks in sight. opened the sugar cask and put the sugar bags and stowed in the cask again.

2.30. P.m. pleasant weather with a strong westerly wind and she is on the Starbd Tack steering by the wind heading South watch employed scraping boat spars. 4. P.m. clear and cooler thermometer 42°. she is laying under short sail on the Starbd Tack heading South with a strong w.s.w. wind. 7.30. P.m. clear and cool. 8. P.m. She is on the Port Tack.

545
Days.

Horace P. Smith, Master.
Remarks. Friday, March, 17th -

1905.

Open cloudy accompanied with a strong ^{by w.} Sw. wind and She is on the Starboard Tack steering by the wind heading S. by E. under short sail. 7.30. a.m. Raised Crozet Island which bears S.E. distant about 40 miles we are steering S.E. 9. a.m. set the upper topsails and jib strong Sw. wind. 1.30. P.m. the Island is broad off the Starboard beam distant 9 miles. cloudy weather with strong w. S. W. wind and She is steering E. S. E. the apostle rocks dead ahead. 4. P.m. passed by the apostle rocks and luffed up by the wind on the Port Tack heading north strong w. w. wind Crozet Island bears Sw. and the apostle rocks South. 7.30. P.m. cloudy weather with a fresh westerly breeze and She is on the Port Tack steering by the wind heading n.w. by n. with whole topsails and jib out.

546. Days. Remarks. Saturday, March, 18th

Opened with a light fall of rain accompanied by a fresh w. n. w. wind and She is steering on the wind heading north under whole topsails, fore sail, and mainsail on the Port Tack. thermometer 44.° at 6 a.m. weather foggy. 7.35. a.m. sent her around on the Starboard Tack steering on the wind squally weather. 10. a.m. raised a right whale three points on the weather bow distant one mile. 10.30. a.m. strong wind and hazy weather the whale is working to the windward. 12. noon blowing strong and the whale has gone out of sight broad on our weather beam.

12.30. P.m. She is under short sail laying on the Starboard Tack cloudy weather with a strong Sw. by w. wind. 2. P.m. clear and pleasant and strong Sw. wind. Sent her around on the Port Tack. rove a new jib halyard size of rope 2 1/2 in. filled the water tank with fresh water. 7.30. P.m. clear and cool thermometer 40.° strong w. by S. wind and she is on the Port Tack under short sail heading n.w. by n.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

547
Days
Lat. 45° 15' South

Remarks. Sunday. March. 19th - 1905.

Opened cloudy accompanied by a strong w.s.w. wind and she is laying on the Star'd tack under lower main topsail and storm staysails heading south. Thermometer 44° at 6 a.m. 7 a.m. Set the fore lower topsail. 2.30 P.m. Sent her around on the Port tack heading n.n.w. with a moderate westerly gale hazy weather. thermometer 42° 7 P.m. cloudy weather with strong westerly wind. saw a few finbacks.

548
Days

Remarks. Monday. March. 20th

Opened hazy accompanied by a light westerly wind and she is on the Star'd tack under short sail heading S.S.W. thermometer 44° 6 a.m. went round on the Port tack and set the upper topsails and main top sail steering by the wind heading n. by w. weather hazy. 8.40 a.m. under all sail steering by the wind on the Star'd tack hazy weather and light w.n.w. wind. 1.15 P.m. Hog Island in sight two points off the Port bow clear and pleasant weather. thermometer 48° 3.30 P.m. Raised Right Whales. 4 P.m. lowered four boats no success whales going to the windward. 6.20 P.m. boats returned on board weather foggy. 7.30 P.m. foggy weather fresh n.w. wind and she is laying on the Star'd tack heading w.s.w. with lower topsails set.

watch employed, backing and stores.

549
Days

Remarks. Tuesday. March. 21st

Opened cloudy accompanied with a strong n.w. wind and she is on the Star'd tack steering on the wind heading n. by E. 6 a.m. Set the upper topsails. 7.40 a.m. hazy weather, quite a number of finbacks in sight 10.50 a.m. Raised a right whale. heavy weather and it is too rough for whaling. 12 noon hazy weather. 1 P.m. weather foggy and we have lost sight of the whale. 3 P.m. the water is fairly smooth weather foggy. 7 P.m. She has been under lower topsails since 11 a.m. laying on the Star'd tack. wind n.n.w. One of the forward hands is ill Geo. P. Rec. 2.

5-5-0. *Remarks*
 Days. *Horace P. Smith. Master.*
 Wednesday, March, 22nd - 1905.
 Opened hazy accompanied by a strong northerly
 wind and she is laying on the Starboard Tack
 with lower topsails set. Hog Island bears S.E. 6 a.m. set the
 upper topsails, thermometer 46°. 7 a.m. clear and pleasant
 strong n.n.w. wind. 8 a.m. Sent her around on the Port Tack
 it is blowing strong from the n.n.e. 11 a.m. Hog Island
 bears south distant 12 miles, pleasant weather thermometer
 50°. 12 noon Right whales nearly alongside, pleasant
 weather with a strong n.n.e. wind. 4 P.m. foggy weather and
 strong northerly wind. 3.20 P.m. called all hands got the
 boats ready hazy weather and strong n.n.e. wind.
 7 P.m. rain and fog with northerly wind.

5-5-1. *Remarks*
 Days. *Horace P. Smith. Master.*
 Thursday, March, 23rd -
 5 a.m. Opened foggy with a strong Southerly wind.
 7 a.m. hazy weather a few finbacks in sight
 8.20 P.m. She is on the Starboard Tack with whole topsails
 set steering E. by S. gloomy and threatening weather
 accompanied with a strong S. by W. wind. 2.30 P.m.
 Raised right whales and lowered four boats. 3 P.m.
 W. Boat struck and killed a right whales with the
 darting gun. 4 P.m. the whale is alongside and fluked
 we are now waiting for steam. 7 P.m. began
 cutting. 9 P.m. landed the head of bone on deck and
 cut the body adrift pleasant weather light
 air and variable Hog Island bears S.E.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

Days 5-2.

Raised by the 2nd man.
Wm. Swain.

Remarks. Friday. March 24th 1905.
 Opened cloudy accompanied with a light
 northerly wind. 6 a.m. Raised Right Whales.
 7.15 a.m. Lowered four boats. 8 a.m. L. Boat struck
 a right whale. S. Boat struck another, and then
 the waist Boat ^{came} on and struck another there
 being six Right Whales in all. the S. Boat
 and W. Boat. had their whales dead shortly after
 8 a.m. while the L. Boat seemed to do but little
 sadly little save making work for all hands
 11.30 a.m. blowing fresh and the Mate with his L. Boat's
 crew have won the life out of the whale and
 are now lying 5 1/2 miles broad on the Ship's
 weather beam. 1 P.M. we have got the L. Boat's
 whale alongside and the fluke chain is on.
 and we are now running off to take the
 other ^{two} whales alongside. 4 P.M. got the other two
 whales alongside and fluked. 5 P.M. began
 cutting. 1 a.m. ^{morning of the 25th} landed the bone of the three right
 whales on deck and cut the body's adrift. rainy
 weather and strong wind during the night.
 1.45 a.m. sent most of the hands below leaving
 only sufficient men on deck to keep things in
 order. average temperature 44°. the P. B. Boat
 struck the S. Boat's whale and helped to kill it.

Horace P. Smith. Master.

^{553.}
Days. Remarks. Saturday, March, 25th - 1905,
Opened cloudy accompanied with a strong south
wind. 5:30. a.m. turned the men out and began
clearing away the heads. 8. a.m. sent the Starboard water
below. 9. 45. a.m. we have got the scalps off the
deck and clear of the Ship. 3. 40. P.m. lowered three
boats down for a right whale no success. 4. 50. P.m.
all hands on board. Cloudy weather with fresh
southerly winds. Hog Island in sight during the day.
average temperature for the day 40°.

^{554.}
Days. Remarks. Sunday, March, 26th
Opened cloudy accompanied with a light southerly wind.
6. a.m. Hog Island in sight. 7. 30. a.m. watch employed washing
off the deck. 12. noon lowered 4 boats Right Whales in
sight but weather light air and calm. 2. 15. P.m. boats
returned on board no success. Latter part of the day
light air and variable. 7. P.m. gloomy weather light air and variable.
average temperature during the day 46°.

^{555.}
Days. Remarks. Monday, March, 27th
Opened cloudy accompanied with a strong northerly
wind. She is laying to with the lower topsails set
8. a.m. Raised a right whale. 8. 30. P.m. heavy weather.
9. 20. a.m. rainy weather watch employed breaking out head.
11. a.m. rain and fog accompanied with a moderate
westerly gale. 7. P.m. heavy weather and she is
laying on the Port Tack with lower main topsail
and storm staysails set heavy westerly wind.
average temperature 40°.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

556.
Days.
Average temperature during
the day 38° and 40°

Remarks. Tuesday. March. 28th - 1905.

Opened gloomy and threatening accompanied with a strong S.W. wind and she is on the Port Tack under short sail. 7.50 a.m. She is steering S.E. with whole main topsail out. Hog Island bears S.S.E. 9.30 a.m.

luffed up by the wind on the Starbd Tack with lower topsails out. 11.45 a.m. clear and pleasant weather with a fresh S.W. gale accompanied occasionally with light flurries of snow. 12 noon laying with lower main topsail and storm staysail Hog or Crozet Island bears S.E. 4.30 P.M. She is laying on the Port Tack with lower main topsail and storm staysails set heading N.W. wind W.S.W. and blowing a gale. Crozet Island in sight. 7 P.M. cloudy weather with a W.S.W. gale.

557.
Days. Remarks. Wednesday. March. 29th -

Opened foggy accompanied with a strong westerly wind. She is laying on the Starbd Tack with lower topsails set. 6 a.m. thermometer 42°. latter part of the day squally weather and a strong westerly gale. She is on the Starbd Tack laying under lower main topsail and storm staysails.

558.
Days. Remarks. Thursday. March. 30th

Heavy weather and somewhat foggy accompanied with a W.N.W. gale. She is hove to on the Port Tack under lower main topsail and storm staysails. 11.45 a.m. a large right whale very near the ship it is too rough to lower. She is laying on the Starbd Tack with lower main topsail and storm staysails. hazy weather 2.30 P.M. pleasant weather and strong westerly wind. 7 P.M. hazy weather and strong westerly wind. average temperature for the forty four.

Horace P. Smith. Master.

Days. ⁵⁵⁻⁹ Remarks. Friday. March. 31st - 1905.
 Opened hazy accompanied with a strong westerly wind.
 She is on the Star'd Tack steering by the wind with
 whole topsails out. Hog Island 4 points off the Port bow.
 3. P.M. Raised right whales. 3.40. Lowered four
 boats. 4.20. L. Boat struck a right whale. 5. P.M.
 the whale is dead. 6. P.M. we have the whale along-
 side with the fluke chain on. 7. P.M. She is
 running large with whole topsails set weather
 clear and pleasant accompanied by a light
 northerly wind and she is steering S. 8. P.M. a
 fresh northerly wind Hog Island broad off our
 Star'd beam distant about four miles.
 hove her up on the Star'd Tack and she is now
 laying with storm staysails set pleasant
 weather with strong NW wind. this day as on the
 24th inst the other boats were trying to strike
 loose whales and left the mate with his L. Boats
 crew to struggle alone although a storm sail heave
 for the boats he had the whale dead before the
 fog set in a thick fog which lasted nearly an hour.

Raised by the 2nd Mate.
 Mr. Swain.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

560.
Days.

Remarks. Saturday April 1st 1906.
 Opened hazy accompanied with a strong n.w. wind and she is laying on the Star'd Tack under mizzen staysail. 5 a.m. called all hands to get things ready for cutting. 7 a.m. heavy weather with rain and fog commenced cutting 10.30 a.m. landed the head of bone on deck. 12.30 P.m. finished cutting in the body. 1 P.m. light northerly wind and foggy weather. 2.40 P.m. gave her the upper topsails and she is steering by the wind on the Port Tack. Hog Island in sight during the day. 6.30 P.m. pleasant weather with a fresh northerly breeze. She is on the Port Tack with main top & sail set steering by the wind heading E.N.E. average temperature 46.6

561.
Days.Remarks. Sunday April 2nd —

Opened with rain and fog accompanied with a strong northerly wind and she is steering on the wind under upper main topsail on the Star'd Tack. 8 a.m. Sent her around on the Port Tack. 12 noon blowing quite strong and she is laying under lower topsails rainy weather. 7 P.m. light westerly wind rainy weather

average temperature 48.6

Horace P. Smith, Master.

562.
Days. Remarks. Monday April. 3rd - 1905.
Opened hazy accompanied with a light n.w. wind.
7 a.m. commenced boiling. 9 a.m. light airs and
variable. 11 a.m. clear and pleasant with a light
westerly wind and she is on the Star'd Tack steering
by the wind under main top g' sail. 5:20 P.m. hauled
the carcass of a dead whale. 7 P.m. hazy weather and westerly
wind. average temperature 44.

563.
Days. Remarks. Tuesday. April. 4th - 1905.
Opened foggy accompanied with a strong northerly
wind and she is on the Star'd Tack steering
by the wind under whole main Topsail. 7 a.m.
blowing heavy rainy weather and she is laying
under lower Topsails. 11 a.m. hazy weather with
strong n.w. wind. 5:30^{P.m.} cloudy weather with a w.n.w.
gale and she is laying on the Port Tack with
lower main Topsail and storm staysails.
9:40 P.m. rainy weather with a heavy w.n.w.
gale and we have stoped boiling. heavy
weather through the night. average temperature 43.

564.
Days. Remarks. Wednesday. April. 5th -
Opened gloomy and threatening
gale and accompanied with a westerly
and she is hove to on the Port Tack
heading north with lower main topsail and
storm staysails out. cloudy weather and blowing
a gale from the westward. all day she has been
hove to on the Port Tack with lower main topsail
and storm staysails. squally weather through
the night

average temperature for the day 40.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

565 Days.
 Lat. 45° = 11 South.
 Long. 50° = 32 E.

Remarks. Thursday. April. 6th - 1905.
 Opened cloudy accompanied with a moderate gale from the n.w. and she laying on the Port Tack heading n.n.e. under lower main topsail and storm staysails. 7.30. a.m. commenced boiling again and sent her around on the Starboard Tack, squally weather. 4. P.m. clear and pleasant with strong w.n.w. wind. 5. P.m. finished boiling. 6. P.m. She is on the Port Tack steering by the wind heading n.n.e. under lower topsails, strong n.w. wind.
 average temperature for the day. 42.°

566 Days. Remarks. Friday. April. 7th -
 Opened gloomy and threatening accompanied with a strong northerly wind and she is on the Port Tack steering by the wind with lower topsails out heading E.n.e. 7.15. a.m. Sent her around on the Starboard Tack, squally weather with a moderate northerly gale. 9.35. a.m. stormy weather and a fi n.w. gale She is laying under storm staysails 12. noon. rainy weather and a moderate n.w. gale put her on the Port Tack and gave her the lower topsails. 1. P.m. foggy weather. 4. P.m. hazy weather and strong w.n.w. wind. 7. P.m. heavy w.n.w. gale through the night.
 average temperature for the day 46.°

Horace P. Smith, Master.

56.7
 Days. Remarks. Saturday, April. 8th - 1905.
 Opened clear and pleasant accompanied with
 a heavy w.n.w. gale and She is laying on the Port Tack
 under lower main topsail and storm staysails out.
 7. a.m. She is under lower topsails steering n.n.e.
 9. a.m. set the upper main topsail and fore sail.
 11. 45. a.m. Steering north pleasant weather and a
 moderate westerly gale. 7. P.m. Clear and pleasant
 weather with a strong westerly wind, steering north through
 the night.

56.8
 Days. Remarks. Sunday, April. 9th
 Opened cloudy accompanied with a strong n.w.
 wind and She is heading n.n.e. with all heavy
 sail set on the Port Tack. 9. a.m. She is heading n.e.
 under lower topsails fore sail and main sail.
 cloudy weather with a moderate n.n.w. gale. 2. P.m.
 She is under lower topsails. 4. 30. P.m. stormy weather and
 a heavy - n.w. wind She is laying under lower main
 topsail and storm staysails. Saw a Ship during the
 first watch. we have been heading north through the
 night.

56.9
 Days. Remarks. Monday, April. 10th -
 Opened cloudy accompanied with a strong w.n.w.
 wind and She is steering v. by w. with Lower
 topsails foresail and main sail on the
 Port Tack. 9. a.m. pleasant weather with strong
 n.w. wind. set the upper main topsail and jib
 10. a.m. set the upper fore topsail and main
 top g'f sail. 1. P.m. She is under all sail
 pleasant weather with strong n.w. wind. watch
 employed at odd jobs. 7. P.m. cloudy weather
 with a fresh n.w. wind and she is heading n.n.e.
 under main top g'f sail. strong wind through
 the night from the w.n.w.

average temperature 56.8

Lat. 39 = 36 South.
 Long. 51 = 24 East.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

570 Days. Remarks. Tuesday. April. 11th - 1905.
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a strong n.w. wind. She is heading n.n.e. on the Port Tack. under short sail. 9 a.m. clear and pleasant weather with a moderate w.n.w. gale. 11 a.m. fresh n.w. gale. 1 P.m. squally weather. 2 P.m. set the upper main topsail and jib. 4 P.m. hazy weather with fresh n.w. winds. She is under whole topsails heading n.n.e. 7 P.m. strong w. wind. She heading n.n.w. under whole topsails through the night.

Lat. 31 = 38 South
 average temperature for the day 60

571 Days. Remarks. Wednesday. April. 12th -
 Opened cloudy accompanied with a strong westerly breeze and she is on the Port Tack steering on the wind heading n.n.w. under all sail. 7 a.m. clear and pleasant wind westerly. 11 a.m. clear and pleasant with westerly wind. 1 P.m. wind w.s.w. 4 P.m. pleasant weather with a light w.s.w. wind. 7 P.m. pleasant weather with a fresh s.s.w. wind. She is heading w.n.w. watch employed at odd jobs during the day.

Lat. 36 = 04 South.
 Long. 60 = 29 East.
 average temperature for the day 60

572 Days. Remarks. Thursday. April. 13th
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a fresh Southerly breeze and she is on the Port Tack with all sail out running large in to the w.n.w. 9 a.m. wind S.E. She is steering w.b.n. watch employed in the rigging and a number of other odd jobs sent down the Crow-nest. 4 P.m. weather cloudy with a fresh S.E. wind. 7 P.m. pleasant weather with a fine Easterly wind and she is running before a fresh Easterly wind heading to ward the w.n.w.

average temperature for the day 60

Horace P. Smith, Master.

573
Days.
Lat. 35 = 46 South.
Long. 44 = 36 East.
average temperature, 60.

Remarks. Friday, April. 14th - 1905.
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied
with a fresh easterly wind and she is under all
sail steering w.n.w. on the Star'd Tack. 7. a.m.
watch employed in the rigging and at other odd
jobs. 1. P.m. strong E.n.E. wind watch employed
breaking out stores. 7. P.m. pleasant weather with a
fresh E.n.E. wind she is under all sail

574
Days.

Lat. 35 = 49 South.
Long. 40 = 20 East.
average temperature, 62.

Remarks. Saturday, April. 15th
Opened cloudy accompanied with a strong n.e. wind
and she is running large towards the w.n.w. on the
Star'd Tack with all sail set. 8. a.m. light rain squalls
watch employed filling the tank with fresh water.
9. a.m. weather squally with strong n.e. wind. 9.30. a.m. pleasant weather
watch employed at odd jobs. strong northerly wind to
n.e. knocked the bunt out of the main Royal during a
squall, sent up another royal in its place. 4. P.m. strong
n.e. wind and hazy weather watch employed washing off
the deck. 7. P.m. pleasant weather and a fresh n.e. wind she is
steering w.n.w. with all sail out.

575
Days.

Lat. 36 = 22 South.
Long. 37 = 40 East.

Remarks. Sunday, April. 16th -
Opened rainy accompanied with light n.w. winds and she
is steering by the wind on the Star'd Tack heading w.b.s.
with all sail out. 4. P.m. light airs and variable with
hazy weather. 7. P.m. light westerly breeze she is on the
Port Tack steering by the wind heading n.n.w. 7. P.m.
pleasant weather with a light n.w. breeze. 9.20. P.m. light
easterly wind and she is steering w.n.w. with all
sail set.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

Days: 576

Lat. 36 = 18 South,
Long. 36 = 30 East.

Remarks. Monday, April. 17th - 1905.
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a light easterly wind and She is under all sail steering w. n. w. 7.45: watch employed in the rigging and a number of other odd jobs. 1. P.m. light airs and variable watch employed sail making. 4. P.m. light airs and variable She is steering n.w. 7. P.m. light airs and calm. light w. n. w. wind through the night.

Days: 577

Lat. 35 = 53 South,
Long. 35 = 48 East.

Remarks. Tuesday, April. 18th -
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a light w. n. w. wind and She is on the Starbd Tack steering by the wind heading Sw under all sail. 7. a.m. put her on the Port Tack heading north wind w. n. w. watch employed sewing sail and other odd jobs 3. P.m. light n.w. wind. 4. P.m. light w. s. w. wind. 6. P.m. wind w. s. w. and very light. 7.40. P.m. light w. s. w. breeze. light airs and calm through the night.

Days: 578

Remarks. Wednesday, April. 19th -
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a n. n. w. breeze and She is on the Starbd Tack heading w. steering by the wind with all sail out. 1. P.m. light n.w. wind. 3 P.m. weather squally. 5. P.m. a light fall of rain with a strong n.e. wind. She is under short sail steering n.w. by w. 6. P.m. thunder storm accompanied with a strong Sw. wind She is on the Port Tack steering n.w. by w. under lower topsails. strong Sw. wind through the night weather squally and She was under whole topsails most of the night. watch employed sewing sail and other odd jobs.

379
 Days. Horace P. Smith. Master. 1905.
 Remarks. Thursday, April, 20th -
 Opened with a strong S.W. wind accompanied with light rain squalls and she is under whole Topsails steering N.W. by W. on the port tack. 8. a.m. watch employed sewing sail. 9. a.m. pleasant weather with strong S.W. wind and she is under all sail. 1. P.m. wind S.S.W. 2. P.m. watch employed sending up the fore T. gallant yard. 4. P.m. strong southerly wind. 7. P.m. strong southerly wind and she is steering N.W. by W 1/2 W. with all sail out strong southerly wind through the night.

580
 Days. Remarks. Friday, April, 21st -
 Opened pleasant accompanied with a strong S.E. wind and she is running W.N.W. with all sail out watch employed sending up the H. T. gal'nt sail. breaking out water. sewing sail finished sewing on the foresail and bent it at 4. P.m. 7. P.m. She is under all sail steering W.N.W. before a strong E.S.E. wind weather pleasant. strong easterly wind through the night.

581.
 Days. Remarks. Saturday, April, 22nd -
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a strong E.N.E. wind and she is steering N.W. by W 1/2 W. with all sail set. on the S. Tack watch employed in the rigging and other odd jobs. 10.30. a.m. strong northerly wind She is steering by the wind heading W.N.W. 2. P.m. Bent her around on the Port Tack wind W.N.W. 4. P.m. Furl'd all light sails strong westerly wind. 6. P.m. a fresh westerly breeze. 7. P.m. strong westerly wind and she is on the Port Tack heading N.N.W. by the wind with all light sails in pleasant weather through the night.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

582.
Days.Lat. 34 - 28 South
Long. 23 = 48 East.
5 a.m. a steamer passed us.

~~Sunday~~ ~~Monday~~ April, 23rd - 1905.
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a strong n.w. wind. She is heading w.s.w. on the Star'd Tack by the wind with whole topsails out. 6.40 a.m. Sent her around on the Port Tack, 9 a.m. Set all sail light n.w. breeze 11.30 a.m. heading n.n.e. with a light n.w. air. 1 P.m. light airs and variable. 4 P.m. light airs and variable. 6 a.m. Raised Land we are 40 miles off the Coast of Africa. 6 P.m. She is steering w. by n. 1/2 n. before a light easterly air with all sail out, pleasant weather. 10 P.m. a large Steamer passed us.

583.
Days.Lat. 34 = 20 South.
Long. 23 = 20 East.

~~Tuesday~~ ^{Monday} April, 24th - 1905.
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a light westerly breeze and she is on the Star'd Tack steering by the wind with all sail set. heading s.s.w. 6.25 a.m. Sent her around on the Port Tack. Saw a steamer on our weather bow. 8 a.m. light airs and variable watch employed at odd jobs. 4 P.m. a Steamer in sight light airs and calm. 6 P.m. put her on the Star'd Tack heading S.w. on the wind with a light w.n.w. air.

584.
Days.

~~Wednesday~~ ^{Tues} April, 25th -
Opened cloudy light airs and calm most of the day. She is under all sail steering w.n.w. when she can. watch employed scraping down the masts and other bright work. 7 P.m. a light northerly air. She is on the Star'd Tack steering by the wind heading w. by n. pleasant weather. light airs and variable through the night. She is laying with all sail set, clear and pleasant weather.

Horace P. Smith. Master.

⁵⁸⁵ Days. Remarks. ~~Thursday~~ ^{wed.} April, 26th - 1905.
 Opened cloudy accompanied with light airs and variable
 She is steering w.n.w. when she can, watch
 employed washing off white paint work inside.
 1. P.M. foggy weather accompanied with a light
 southerly fair. 3. P.M. a light S.E. breeze. 6. P.M. broke
 out water. 7. P.M. foggy weather with a light S.E.
 wind. She is under all sail steering w.n.w.
 foggy weather through the night accompanied with
 a light easterly wind.

⁵⁸⁶ Days. Remarks. ~~Friday~~ ^{Thurs.} April, 27th -
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a light
 easterly wind and she is under all sail steering w.n.w.
 watch employed washing off the deck. 8. a.m. commenced
 scraping Right whale bone, ~~n.e.~~ She is steering
 n.w. by w. $\frac{1}{2}$ w. a light breeze from the E.N.E. 4. P.M.
 light airs and variable. 6. P.M. She is steering w.n.w.
 on the Port tack with a light S.W. breeze pleasant weather.
 8. P.M. light airs and variable. light airs and calm
 through the night. coast of Africa in sight all day

⁵⁸⁷ Days. Remarks. ~~Saturday~~ ^{Fri.} April, 28th -
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a light
 northerly air and she is steering on the wind heading w.n.w.
 on the Star'd Tack under all sail. 6. a.m. watch employed
 scraping whale bone. 11. 2. P.M. Sent her around on the
 Port Tack heading w. by n. with a light n.n.w. to northerly wind.
 11. 40. a.m. fur all the light sails. strong wind blowing
 from the n.n.w. 2. P.M. Sent her around on the Star'd Tack
 and she is under lower topsails foresail and mainsail
 heading west by the wind. Strong n.n.w. wind. 7. P.M.
 She is under short sail steering on the wind heading
 west on the Star'd Tack blowing strong from the n.n.w.
 Saw sails during the day.

Lat. 34 = 59 South.
 Long. 20 = 30 East.

Journal of B^k Josephine.588.
Days.Remarks. Saturday. April. 29th - 1905.

Opened hazy accompanied with light airs and variable. watch employed scraping whale bone.

9. a.m. rainy weather light airs and calm. 11. a.m.

hazy weather and She is laying under fore and main Top gal sail out. 4. P.m. cloudy weather light airs and calm. 7. P.m. light airs and variable through the night.

589.
Days.Remarks. Sunday. April. 30th -Broke clear and Pleasant accompanied with a light n.w. wind and she is under all ^{sail} steering by the wind heading w.s.w. on the Starboard Tack.

6.35. a.m. went round on the Port Tack heading for the land. 11. a.m. a fresh northerly breeze. 4.30. P.m. Blowing fresh sent her around on the Starboard Tack Coast of Africa distant about 15 miles. She is not far from Cape Town. 7. P.m. Strong northerly breeze She is heading w.n.w. with all sail out.

590.
Days.Remarks. Monday. May. 1st - 1905.

Opened cloudy accompanied with rain squalls and She is on the Starboard Tack by the wind heading n.w. with whole Topsails out strong n.n.e. wind. 4.30. a.m. a Steamer passed us.

7.30. a.m. rainy weather with strong n.w. wind. 11. a.m. blowing a gale from the north and she is laying under lower topsails and storm staysails. 3. P.m.

heavy weather and She is laying under lower main-topsail and Storm staysails. 4. P.m. Sent her around on the Port Tack

7. P.m. blowed away the main staysail. heavy weather through the night She is laying with only the mizzen staysail set.

Lat. 35° - 01 South.
Long. 17° - 01 East.

H. P. Smith. Master.

5-91.
Days.

Lat. 34 = 09 South.
Long. 16 = 06 East.

Remarks. Tuesday. May. 2nd - 1905.

Opened cloudy accompanied with a gale from the w.n.w. and she is laying on the Port Tack heading north with only the Mizen staysail out, equally weather most of the time. 6 a.m. set the lower main topsail fore and fore topmast staysails. 7.30 a.m. bent a new main staysail, set the fore lower topsail better weather with a strong w.s.w. wind. She is heading n.w. 9 a.m. set the fore and main sail. She is steering n.n.w. 11 a.m. pleasant weather set the upper topsails. 1 P.m. She is under all sail steering north. 7 P.m. pleasant weather with a light westerly wind. Light airs and calm through the night.

5-92.
Days.

Remarks. Wednesday. May. 3rd -

Broke clear and pleasant light airs and calm. She is steering north when she can with all sail set. 7.30. cloudy weather light airs and calm watch employed scraping bone. light airs and calm most of the day. 4 P.m. a light breeze from the E.n.E. 7.30 P.m. pleasant weather accompanied with a light easterly breeze and she is on the Starbd Tack with all sail set steering north.

5-93.
Days.

Remarks. Thursday. May 4th -

Opened clear and pleasant accompanied with a light S.E. wind and she is on the Starbd Tack running north with all sail set. 8 a.m. ^{watch} Employed scraping whale bone and breaking out stores. 10 a.m. wind South. She is steering n. by e. pleasant weather. 11.45 a.m. a Steamer passed us. 8 P.m. pleasant weather with a fresh southerly breeze and she is steering n. 1/2 E. with all sail set.

Lat. 31 = 40 South.
Long. 16 = 00 East.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

594.
Days.Remarks. Friday. May. 5th - 1905.

Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a fresh southerly breeze and she is running toward the north $\frac{1}{2}$ E. with all sail set. 6.20. a.m. watch employed scraping bone. 8. a.m. a light southerly breeze. 10. a.m. a light S.S.E. air and a few finbacks in sight. 1. P.m. a light westerly breeze and she is on the Port Tack steering n. by E.

6. P.m. a light westerly air and she is steering n. by E. with all sail set. on the Port Tack. pleasant weather. light southerly to easterly airs through the night.

595.
Days.Remarks. Saturday. May. 6th -

Opened cloudy accompanied with a light southerly breeze and she is steering n. by E. with all sail set. 6.25. a.m. watch employed scraping bone. 9. a.m.

clear and pleasant finished scraping whale bone. placed the whale bone down below. 2. P.m. cloudy weather wind S.S.E. 4. P.m. clear and pleasant with a fresh S. wind. 7. P.m. blowing a fresh breeze from the S.S.E.

596.
Days.Remarks. Sunday. May. 7th -

Opened cloudy accompanied with a strong breeze from the S.S.E. and she is steering n. by E. with all sail set. 9. a.m. clear and pleasant with a strong southerly breeze. 1. P.m. wind S.S.W. 9. P.m. clear and pleasant weather with a fresh southerly breeze and she is under all sail steering n. by E. a strong southerly breeze through the night.

Lat. 29 = 46 South.
Long. 13 = 55 East.

Lat. 26 = 20 South.
Long. 12 = 22 East.

Horace P. Smith. Master.

⁵⁹⁷
Days. Remarks. Monday, May, 8th - 1905.
Opened clear and pleasant accompanied with a strong southerly breeze and she is steering n. by E. with all sail set. 1. A.M. watch employed breaking out water. 6. P.M. employed putting the whale bone in soak. 7. P.M. clear and pleasant with a strong southerly breeze and she is steering n. by E. with all sail out save the ^mRoyal. strong southerly breeze through the night.

Lat. 23 = 04 South.
Long. 11 = 48 East.

⁵⁹⁸
Days. Remarks. Tuesday, May, 9th - 1905.
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a strong southerly breeze. She is steering n. by E. with all sail set. 7. a.m. watch employed washing whale bone. weather pleasant through out the day, 5:40. P.M. She is running n. by E. with only the lower topsails set strong southerly breeze. Saw a school of Blackfish during the day. She is steering north through the night. a light south. ly breeze. Pleasant weather.

Lat. 20 = 05 South.
Long. 11 = 16 East.

⁵⁹⁹
Days. Remarks. Wednesday, May, 10th -
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a light southerly breeze and she is heading north with lower topsails out. 7. a.m. watch employed washing whale bone. 9. a.m. a school of Blackfish in sight. 4. a.m. a Steamer passed n. 4. P.M. a S.W. wind. 5. P.M. threw overboard fourteen pieces of salt beef. 14 pieces of salt beef which had gone bad.

Lat. 18 = 41 South.
Long. 10 = 34 East.

7. P.M. clear and pleasant with a moderate S.W. breeze and she is steering n. by n. with only the lower topsails set.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

600.
Days.Lat. 11 = 18 South.
Long. 9 = 50 East.

Remarks. Thursday. May. 11th - 1905.
Broke clear and Pleasant accompanied.
with a light southerly wind and She is
steering n. by w. with only the lower topsails
out. 6.30. a.m. watch employed washing whale bone.
5.30. P.m. Broke out water and filled the tank.
7. P.m. pleasant weather with a light southerly wind
and She is ~~steering~~ laying on the Port Tack
with the head yards aback.

601.
Days.Lat. 16 = 34 South.
Long. 10 = 53 East.

Remarks. Friday. May. 12th
Broke clear and Pleasant accompanied
with a fresh southerly wind and She is still
laying with the head yards hauled aback on the
Port Tack, the Old man's hurry seems to have
vanished or perhaps their Sperm whales
have moved further south.

7. a.m. She is steering n. by w. Saw a school of
Blackfish. 1. P.m. Steering n. n. e. 4. P.m. luffed to
on the Star'd Tack. watch employed washing
whale bone. 7. P.m. She is now to on the Port Tack
with the lower topsails out. light S. wind all night.

602.
Days.Lat. 15 = 53 South.
Long. 9 = 16 East.

Remarks. Saturday. May. 13th
Broke clear and Pleasant accompanied
with a light southerly wind and She is laying
on the Star'd Tack with only the lower
topsails set. 6.30. a.m. watch employed washing
whale bone. 10. a.m. one finback in sight
strong southerly wind. She is steering n. by e.
2. P.m. luffed up by the wind on the Star'd Tack.
5. P.m. finished washing whale bone. strong
southerly ^{wind} all day.
7. P.m.

603.
Days, *Wm. Swain.*
Lat. 15° = 38 South. Raised by the 2nd Mate
Long. 9° = 30 East.

Horace P. Smith. Master.

Remarks. Sunday, May, 14th - 1905.

Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a strong southerly wind and she is laying to on the Star'd Tack with only the lower topsails out. 6.30. a.m. raised a school of small sperm whales 4 points off the Port bow 3 miles off. 7.30. the whales are broad off our Port beam distant 1 mile and we have lowered 4 boats 8. a.m. L. Boat struck a small whale and killed it with the darting gun. 8.20. P. B. Boat struck a small calf which will make about 3 barrels. 8.30. S. Boat struck a small whale and killed it with the darting gun. 11. a.m. we have taken the whales alongside 12. noon all hands to dinner. 2. P.m. commenced cutting. 7. P.m. finished cutting. a moderate gale from the southward all day and quite rough. L. Boat stove. S. Boat ran into her just before hoisting when the L. Boat was laying alongside the Ship.

604
Days,

Remarks. Monday, May, 15th
Opened cloudy accompanied with a strong S.S.W. wind and she is laying on the Star'd Tack heading S.E. with the lower topsails set. 7. a.m. commenced boiling. 12. noon finished cutting up the blubber. set the upper topsails. 2. P.m. set the m. t. gail sail and the flying jib. hazy weather with a light southerly breeze. 3. P.m. smoky weather finished fixing the L. Boat which was stove by that Lout of a Mr. King who let the Star'd Boat run into the L. Boat. 7. P.m. pleasant weather with a fresh S.S.W. breeze and she is steering on the wind heading S.E. on the Star'd Tack with whole topsails out.

Lat. 15° = 16 South.
Long. 9° = 35 East.

Journal of Bk Josephine,

605-
Days.Lat. 15° = 25° South,
Long. 10° = 04° East.

Raised by Charles Mc D.

Remarks. Tuesday, May. 16th - 1905:
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a
light southerly breeze and she is steering on the
wind heading E.S.E. on the Star'd Tack under
whole topsails. 8 a.m. set all sail hazy weather. 9 a.m.
Raised two small sperm whales. 10.30 a.m.
lowered 4 boats. 12 noon L. Boat got fast
P. B. Boat struck the L. Boat's whale and
helped to kill it. 3 P.m. we have taken the
whale alongside. 4 P.m. commenced cutting
pleasant weather. 6 P.m. finished cutting in the
whale. 7.30 P.m. pleasant weather with a light S.W.
wind and she is steering by the wind on the
Star'd Tack heading S.S.E. 10 P.m. commenced boiling
out blubber. this whale will make about 20 barrels.

606.
Days.Lat. 15° = 39° South,
Long. 11° = 40° East.

Remarks. Wednesday, May. 17th -
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a
light southerly breeze and she is steering by
the wind on the Star'd Tack heading E.S.E.
with whole topsails set. 7 a.m. watch employed
boiling out blubber. 12 noon finished boiling.
2 P.m. Stowed down 4 barrels and 24 1/2 gal.
land in sight - Coast of Africa. 5 P.m. Sent
her around on the Port Tack steering by the wind
heading W. a fresh S.S.W. wind. with whole
topsails set. broke out water and filled the tank.

Horace P. Smith, Master.

607 Days. Remarks. Thursday. May. 18th - 1905.
 Opened cloudy accompanied with a S.S.W. wind and she is heading W. on the Port Tack steering by the wind under M.T. gal sail. 12. noon Sent her around on the Star'd Tack heading S.E. strong S.S.W. wind. watch employed breaking out down the fore hold and down in between decks. tacked ship several times during the night.
 7. P.M. pleasant weather with a strong S.S.W. breeze.

608 Days. Remarks. Friday. May. 19th -
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a strong southerly breeze and she is steering by the wind on the Star'd Tack under whole topsails. 7. a.m. watch employed setting up casks and other odd jobs. 9. a.m. put her on the Port Tack. cloudy weather. 4. P.M. Sent her around on the Star'd Tack. hazy weather. 7. P.M. pleasant weather with a light southerly wind. tacked ship during the night. Saw a few finbacks during the day.

609 Days. Remarks. Saturday. May. 20th -
 Opened cloudy accompanied with a strong S.S.W. breeze and she is heading S.E. on the Star'd Tack steering by the wind under whole topsails. 8.30. a.m. Saw a few finbacks watch employed breaking out between decks. 1. P.M. pleasant weather light S.S.W. wind
 X Coast of Africa in sight. distant about 28. miles.
 5.40. P.M. Sent her around on the Port Tack cloudy weather light W.S.W. wind

7. P.M. She is on the Port Tack steering by the wind heading W. a light S.S.W. breeze. with whole topsails out.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

610.
Days.

Remarks. Sunday, May, 21st - 1905.
 Opened cloudy accompanied with a light southerly wind. She is on the Starboard Tack steering by the wind heading E.S.E. with whole topsails out. 9 a.m. Spoke a small schooner. 10.40 a.m. coast of Africa in sight. 11.40 a.m. She is running along the coast about 6 to 8 miles off shore. 6 P.m. laying to on the Port Tack heading off shore. a light W.S.W. breeze. hazy weather. 6.10 P.m. She is under short sail. 7 P.m. She is laying with the head yards aback.

611.
Days.Remarks. Monday, May, 22nd -

Opened hazy accompanied with a fresh S.S.W. breeze and she is running E.N.E. with all sail set. 11.30 a.m. arrived at moored at West Coast of Africa and ~~in~~ in 6 1/2 fathoms of water 1 P.m. all hands employed washing ship out side and a number of other odd jobs. 4 P.m. sent a raft of nine casks ashore to be filled with water. 7 P.m. the 2nd Mate Mr. Swain returned on board slightly under the influence of wine and wholly and the Capt knocked or pushed the 2nd Mate down the mate came up and spoke to them and brought the 2nd mate below.

612.
Days.Remarks. Tuesday, May, 23rd - 1905. In Port.

Opened foggy accompanied with a light S.S.W. breeze. 7 a.m. pleasant weather all hands employed at odd jobs. 10.30 a.m. Recd 33 bbl of water. the casks that we sent ashore would not hold water although they coopered the casks in order. 7 P.m. pleasant weather with a light S.W. air. Mr. Swain the 2nd Mate. Is ill and complains of a lame shoulder. it smells a trifle cowardly the ^{the} Capt treated this harmless Mr. Swain. perhaps it was done to amuse the old woman who seemed to have a fancy for such an excitement.

2.45 P.m. Recd 1 sack of
 3. Potatoes. and 2 sacks of
 sweet potatoes. and a number
 of other vegetables.

Bk Josephine. In Port.

2 P.m. the 2nd Officer
 Mr. Swain who went ashore
 to procure medical treatment
 returned on board the Doctor
 stated that the said 2nd Officer's
 shoulder is broken
 this is a bit on the 2nd Officer
 and it is doubtful and for the
 3rd Officer.

In Port. Horace P. Smith, Master.

613. Days. Remarks. Wednesday, May, 24th - 1905.
Opened clear and pleasant light air & calm
7 a.m. all hands employed getting water and a number of other odd jobs. hazy weather all day. 2 P.M. the Old man and his woman have gone ashore. 7 P.M. pleasant weather. light air and variable.

7 P.M. the 2nd Officer, Mr. Swain, is suffering from a broken ^{shoulder} and she feels it sore and aft meaning the B^e Josephine.

614. Days. Remarks. Thursday, May, 25th 1905. In Port.
Opened hazy accompanied with a light southerly breeze
7 a.m. all hands employed getting ^{water} and a number of other odd jobs. 2.20 P.M. rec'd from shore about half a boat load of wood. the 2nd Officer is still under the weather
7 P.M. cloudy weather with a light southerly wind all hands on board.

615. Days. Remarks. Friday, May, 26th - 1905. In Port.
Opened hazy accompanied with a light southerly wind.
7 a.m. all hands getting water and a number of other odd jobs. 9 a.m. clear and pleasant with a strong W. S. W. wind. 11.55 a.m. rec'd nearly two feet of wood and fifteen sacks of Sweet Potatoes. 2.15 P.M. rec'd thirteen sacks of Sweet Potatoes. 3.30 P.M. finished taking water, about three hundred barrels. 7 P.M. clear and pleasant with a light S.W. wind. the 2nd Officer is still under the weather

In Port.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

Days. 6/16.

206. gauges of casks
259. that was left on shore
278. and sold terms private
286.
284.

Remarks. Saturday. May. 27th - 1905.

Opened cloudy accompanied with a light S.S.E.

breeze. 9. a.m. clear and pleasant, with a light E.S.E.

breeze. 9.30. a.m. Port watch employed washing off the deck and a number of other odd jobs.

Star'd watch getting ready for a run on the shore. 10.20. a.m. Sent the Star'd watch ashore on liberty Port watch employed painting Ship out side. 5. P.m. rec'd 17 sacks of Sweet Potatoes four cases of petroleum fine gallons of paint oil and 55 pounds of white lead fine.

the 2nd Officer is ill which prevents him from performing his duty. 9.27. P.M. pleasant weather accompanied with a fresh S.W. wind Star'd watch returned on board

Days. 6/17.

Remarks. Sunday. May. 28th -

Opened clear and pleasant accompanied with light airs and variable. 7. a.m. Star'd watch employed washing off the deck Port watch getting ready for a run on the shore 8.30. a.m. Sent the Port watch ashore on liberty. 9. a.m. calm and pleasant weather. 10. P.m. Port Watch returned. sent ashore an old whale boat which was sold to some one, terms private. 12. noon rec'd 10. ten sacks of Sweet Potatoes.

the 2nd ^{mate} remains about the same.

618 Days. Horace P. Smith, Master.

Remarks. Monday, May, 29th - 1905.

Opened clear and pleasant light
airs and calm. 7 a.m. She is now ready
for sea. 12 noon. all hands on board to dinner.
2.15^{p.m.} made all sail home the ~~E~~ and stood
out clear of the harbor to sea on the Port Tack
steering by the wind heading n.w. by w.

3.15^{p.m.} got the ~~E~~ on the bow and stowed the cables.
weather clear and pleasant. 6 P.m. arranged the watch's

7 P.m. happy weather light airs and variable. She
is on the Port Tack steering by the wind heading
w.n.w. with a light S.W. air.

the Old man has taken on board a stranger one
green hand a Fijal man

619 Days. Remarks. Tuesday, May, 30th -
Opened clear and pleasant accompanied
with a light w.s.w. wind and She is on the Port
Tack steering by the heading n.w. 7 a.m. watch
employed. breaking out water to fill the tank. 8.30.
a.m. a fresh ^{wind} w.s.w. She is under all sail save the
main royal. heading n.w. by the wind saw a
few finbacks. 7 P.m. a strong s.s.w. breeze and
She is steering w.n.w.

Lat. 14° 40' South.
Long. 108° 52' East.

the 2nd Officer remains about the same.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

620.
Days.Remarks. Wednesday. May. 31st - 1905.

Broke clear and Pleasant accompanied with a strong southerly wind and She is steering w. n.w. with all sail out save the m. Royal. 7.30. a.m. watch employed trimming ship and other odd jobs. 11.30. a.m. bent a new top gale sail at the main and sent the old one up forward. 1.20. P.M. She is steering n.w. with all sail set strong southerly wind. 7. P.M. She is steering n.w. 1/2 w. on the Port Tack pleasant weather with a strong southerly wind.

the 2nd Officer remains about the same.

621.
Days.Remarks. Thursday. June 1st - 1905.

Broke clear and Pleasant accompanied with a strong southerly breeze She is steering n.w. 1/2 w. on the P. Tack with all sail set. 7. a.m. watch sewing sail and a number of other jobs. 1. P.M. finished sewing on the gale topsail. pleasant weather with a light southerly breeze

7. P.M. pleasant weather light southerly wind and She is steering n.w. by w. with all sail set.

the 2nd Officer is no better.

Lat. 14° 20' South.

Lat. 13° 13' South.

Horace P. Smith. Master,

622.
Days.
Lat. 12 = 42 South,
Long. 3 = 11 East.

Remarks. Friday, June 2nd - 1905.
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a fresh southerly breeze. She is steering n.w. by w. with all sail set. 7 a.m. watch employed sewing on the Spanker and other odd jobs. 11 a.m. scraping and painting iron work. painted the mizzen mast. light s.s.w. breeze. 7 P.m. pleasant weather with a light S.W. wind. She is on the Port Tack steering n.w. by w. with all sail set.
the 2nd Officer is a trifle better.

623.
Days.
Lat. 12 = 10 South,
Long. 1 = 02 East.

Remarks. Saturday, June, 3rd -
Opened cloudy. Accompanied with a light S.W. wind. She is on the P. Tack steering n.w. by w. with all sail set. 7 a.m. watch employed scraping and painting topsails sheets fore and aft also the top gale sheets. 1 P.m. watch scraping iron work and painting the Main mast. 7 P.m. pleasant weather with a fresh southerly breeze and She is steering n.w. by w. on the Port Tack with all sail out. the 2nd Officer is better.

624.
Days.
Lat. 11 = 57 South.

Remarks. Sunday, June, 4th -
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a fresh southerly breeze and She is on the Port Tack steering n.w. by w. with all sail set. 7 P.m. pleasant weather accompanied with a S.S.W. breeze. She is on the Port Tack with all sail set steering n.w. by w.

the 2nd Officer is not fit for duty.

625.
Days.
Lat. 11 = 00 South.
Long. 3 = 49 West.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

Remarks. Monday, June, 5th - 1905.
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied
with a fresh southerly wind. She is on the
Port Tack steering n.w. by w. with all sail out. 7 a.m.
nothing in sight clear and pleasant.
7 P.m. pleasant weather wind Southerly She
is steering n.w. by w. with all sail out.
the 2nd Officer remains off duty.

626.
Days.

Remarks. Tuesday, June, 6th -
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied
with a light S.S.E. wind and She is running
n.w. by w. with all sail out. 7 a.m. watch
employed scraping and painting iron work.
1 P.m. equally weather wind S.E.

7 P.m. cloudy weather with a light S.E. breeze
and She is steering n.w. by w. with all sail out.
the 2nd Officer still remains off duty.

627.
Days.

Lat. 9 = 53 South.
Long. 8 = 59 West.

Remarks. Wednesday, June, 7th -
Opened cloudy accompanied with a
strong S.E. wind. She is running before a strong
S.E. breeze with all sail out steering n.w. by w.
7 a.m. watch employed painting iron work and
other odd jobs. 7 P.m. pleasant weather strong
S.S.E. breeze and She is on the Port Tack
steering n.w. by w. with all sail out.

the 2nd Officer still remains off duty.

Horace P. Smith. Master.

628.
Days.
Lat. 9 = 10 South.
Long. 12 = 12 West.

Remarks, Thursday, June, 8th - 1905.
Opened clear and pleasant accompanied
with a fresh S.E. breeze and She is
steering n.w. by w. with all sail set, 7. a.m.
watch breaking out beef, 8. a.m. watch employed
scrapping iron work and painting wire stays
7. P.m. pleasant weather with a strong S.E. wind
and She is steering n.w. by w. with all sail
set.

the 2nd Officer still remains
about the same not able to resume work.

629.
Days.

Remarks, Friday, June, 9th -
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied
with a strong S.E. wind and She is steering
n.w. by w. with all sail out, 6.15. a.m. Land
in sight the Island of Ascension 4. Points
off the Star'd bow 6.30. a.m. She is
steering n. heading for the Island
9.30. a.m. She is running close along the
land the shore is about 2 miles distant, 11.20.
a.m. She is broad of the town

12. noon swung her off n.w. by w. Strong S.E. wind.
7. P.m. pleasant weather with a strong S.E. wind
and She is steering n.w. with all sail out.

the 2nd Officer is better.

Journal of B^k Josephine.630.
Days.Lat. 6° 34' South.
Long. 17° 26' West.

Remarks, Saturday, June, 10th - 1905.
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied
with a fresh S.E. wind and She is steering
n.w. with all sail out. 7 a.m. watch employed
breaking out water. 8 a.m. watch employed
painting iron work, unbent the main staysail.
10 a.m. watch employed scraping the paint
off the bulwork stanchions and other odd jobs.

7 a.m. She is steering n.n.w.

7 P.m. pleasant weather with a fresh S.E. wind
and She is steering n.n.w. with all sail out.
the 2nd Officer still remains off duty.

631.
Days.Lat. 4° 54' South.
Long. 19° 22' West.

Remarks, Sunday, June, 11th
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied
with a fresh S.E. wind and She is steering n.n.w.
with all sail out. latter part of the day light
rain squalls. 7 P.m. light S.E. wind and She is
steering n.n.w. with all sail out.
the 2nd Officer still remains off duty.

632.
Days.

Remarks, Monday, June, 12th
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied
with a light easterly wind and She is
on the Starboard Tack steering n.n.w. with
all sail out. 7 a.m. wind S.E.
4 P.m. fresh S.E. wind squally weather. 5 P.m.
a light fall of rain wind S.E. 7 P.m. pleasant
weather accompanied with a fresh S.E. breeze
and She is steering n.n.w. with all sail out.

the 2nd Officer still remains off duty.

Horace P. Smith. Master.

633.
Days.

Lat. 1° 58' S.
Long. 22° 58' W.

Remarks. Tuesday, June 13th - 1905.

Opened with a light fall of rain accompanied with a easterly wind and She is steering n.n.w. with all sail set. 7 a.m. watch employed scraping the paint off the bulwork stanchions and other odd jobs.

14 P.M. She is steering n.w. Strong S.E. wind. 7 P.M. weather pleasant accompanied with a fresh S.E. wind, and She is running with all sail set.

the 2nd Officer still remains off duty.

634.
Days.

Lat. 1° 00' South.
Long. 25° 45' West.

Remarks. Wednesday, June 14th -

Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a fresh S.E. breeze and She is steering n.n.w. with all sail set. 7 a.m. watch employed scraping the paint off the bulwork stanchions and other odd jobs.

7 P.M. pleasant weather with a fresh S.E. wind and She is steering n.n.w. with all sail set.

the 2nd Officer still remains off duty.

635.
Days.

Lat. 0° = 44' North.
Long. 26° 55' West.

Remarks. Thursday, June 15th -

Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a light S.E. wind and She is steering n.n.w. with all sail out. 7 a.m. watch employed breaking out water. 8 a.m. watch employed scraping the pin rail and pins two sails in sight. 7 P.M.

pleasant weather accompanied with a fresh S.E. wind and She is steering n.n.w. with all sail out.

the 2nd Officer still remains off duty.

Journal of B^E Josephine.

⁶³⁶ Days. Remarks. Friday. June. 16th - 1905.
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied
 with a light S.E. wind and She is steering
 n.n.w. with all sail out. 7 a.m. fresh S.E.
 wind watch employed scraping iron work
 and other odd jobs. She is steering n.w. by S. n.
 7 P.m. pleasant weather with a fresh S.E. wind
 and She is steering n.w. by n. with all sail out.

the 2nd Officer still remains off duty.

⁶³⁷ Days. Remarks. Saturday. June. 17th -
 Broke clear and pleasant with a fresh
 S.E. wind and She is steering n.w. by n. under
 all sail. 7 a.m. watch employed breaking out
 beef. 8 a.m. watch employed scraping and painting
 iron work. 2 steamers in sight. 7 P.m. pleasant
 weather light S.E. wind and She is steering
 n.w. by n. with all sail out. Opened a bbl of
 hams.
 the 2nd Officer still remains off duty.

⁶³⁸ Days. Remarks. Sunday. June. 18th
 Opened cloudy accompanied with a fresh S.E. wind
 and She is steering n.w. by n. with all sail
 set. 7 a.m. squally weather. 9 a.m. light S.E.
 wind. 1.30 P.m. light airs and variable.
 5.20 P.m. heavy fall of rain variable winds
 7 P.m. squally weather light airs and variable.
 4.30 P.m. rone a new wheel rope.

the 2nd Officer still remains off duty.

Lat. 3 = 58 North,
 Long. 30 = 58 West.

Lat. 4 = 50 North,

Horace P. Smith Master.

639.
Days.

Lat. 5° 38' N.
Long. 32° 20' West.

Remarks. Monday, June, 19th - 1905.
Opened cloudy accompanied with a Southerly
wind and She is steering n.w. by n. with all
sail set. 9 a.m. pleasant weather light S.E. wind.
1 P.m. light southerly air. 7 P.m. pleasant weather
accompanied with a light S.W. air and She is
steering n.w. by n. with all sail set. Mr. King
is a trifle ill, and not able to head the Star'd watch.
the 2nd Officer still remains off duty.

640.
Days.

Remarks. Tuesday, June, 20th -
Opened with a heavy fall of rain light
airs and variable 11.30 a.m. pleasant weather
light airs and calm. 5 P.m. light n.e. breeze
7 P.m. a light air from the n.e. and She is
steering n.w. by n. on the Star'd Tack with all
sail set. Mr. King on the railways that
is, he is ill.

The 2nd Officer has resumed the heading of
the Star'd Watch, the Old man or perhaps it was
the old woman who gave the order not to cook any

641.
Days.

more of the mauritius flour.
Remarks. Wednesday, June, 21st -
Opened with a light fall of rain
and light easterly air She is steering n.w. by n.
with all sail set. 7 a.m. pleasant weather with a
light n.e. wind. watch employed painting iron
work and other odd jobs broke out water and
filled the tank. 5 P.m. squally weather. 7 P.m.
squally weather strong n.e. wind and She is
steering n.w. by n. with all sail set. 2 P.m. bent
the spanker. Strong n.e. wind through the night.
four sailors a trifle ill nothing serious

Lat 6° 50' North.

Mr. King is slightly affected with the fever.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

642. Days. Remarks. Thursday. June. 22nd - 1905.
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied
 with a strong n.e. breeze and She is on
 the Star'd Tack steering n.w. 1/2 n. with
 all sail set. 7 a.m. Watch employed
 washing paint work. 7 P.m. pleasant weather
 with a strong n.e. breeze and She is steering
 n.w. with all sail set.

Lat. 8° 39' N.
 Long. 36° 29' West.

643. Days. Remarks. Friday. June. 23rd -
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied
 with a strong n.e. wind and She is on the
 Star'd Tack steering n.w. by n. with all
 sail set. 7 a.m. watch employed scraping
 boat mast's and oars. 12 noon raised
 a school of small sperm whales
 nearly alongside. 1 P.m. lost sight of the
 whales. 3 P.m. Set all sail and sent her
 along on the Star'd Tack steering n.w. by n.

Lat. 10° 33' North.
 Long. 39° 21' West.

644. Days. Remarks. Saturday June. 24th -
 Opened cloudy accompanied with a
 fresh n.e. wind and She is steering n.w. by n.
 with all sail set watch employed at odd jobs
 8 a.m. pleasant weather. 7 P.m. clear and
 pleasant fresh n.e. breeze and She is
 steering n.w. under all sail.

Lat. 12° 40' North.
 Long. 41° 39' West.

Horace P. Smith, Master.

645. Days. Remarks. Sunday, June. 25th - 1905.
 Opened with a light rain squall and strong E.N.E. wind and She is steering n.w. on the Star'd Tack with all sail set. 7. a.m. pleasant weather. 7. P.m. pleasant weather accompanied with a fresh E.N.E. wind and She is steering n.w. with all sail set.

646. Days. Remarks. Monday, June. 26th -
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a fresh n.e. wind and She is steering n.w. on the Star'd Tack with all sail out. 7. a.m. one steamer in sight. 2. P.m. watch employed breaking out water to fill the tank. 7. P.m. watch weather clear and pleasant accompanied with a strong Easterly wind and She is running n.w. on the Star'd Tack with all sail out. Mr. King. is on duty again

647. Days. Remarks. Tuesday, June. 27th -
 Opened squally accompanied with a strong E.N.E. breeze and She is on the Star'd Tack running to-ward the n.w. with all sail out. 7. a.m. pleasant weather strong Easterly wind watch employed drying Right whale bone 7. P.m. pleasant weather accompanied with a strong E.N.E. wind and She is running toward n.w. on the Star'd Tack steering with all sail out.

only one sailor ill

Journal of Bk Josephine.

^{648.} Days. Remarks. Wednesday, June, 28th - 1905.
 Opened cloudy accompanied
 with a fresh E.N.E. breeze and She is steering
 n.w. on the Starboard Tack with all sail
 set. 7 a.m. watch employed breaking out
 molasses and bread. 10 a.m. pleasant
 weather watch employed wth washing
 bone. 1 P.M. pleasant weather and
 She is steering n.w. on the Starboard Tack
 with all sail out light E.N.E. breeze.

^{649.} Days. Remarks. Thursday, June, 29th -
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a
 fresh E.N.E. breeze and She is steering n.w.
 with all sail out. 6 a.m. watch employed
 washing bone. 7 a.m. one schooner in
 sight. 7 P.M. fresh n.e. wind and and she
 steering n.w. with all sail set on the
 Starboard Tack
 .. One sailor ill, fever.

^{650.} Days. Remarks. Friday, June, 30th -
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied
 with a fresh E.N.E. breeze and She is steering
 n.w. with all sail set on the Starboard Tack
 6 a.m. watch employed washing bone. 1.30.
 P.m. a Steamer in sight. 7 P.M. pleasant
 weather with a light E.N.E. wind and She
 is steering n.w. with all sail out.

One sailor ill

Horace P. Smith. Master.

^{651.} Days, Remarks. Saturday, July, 1st - 1905.
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied
with a fresh e.n.e. breeze and She is running
toward n.w. and the Star'd Tack with all
sail set, watch employed washing whale bone
1. P.M. finished washing whale bone. 7. P.M.
pleasant weather accompanied with a light
easterly wind and She is steering n.w. with
all sail out. One sailor ill

^{652.} Days, Remarks. Sunday, July, 2nd -
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied
with a gentle S.E. breeze and She is steering
n.w. with all sail out. 7. P.M. pleasant weather
with a gentle S.E. breeze and She is steering
n.w. with all out.
All hands are in good health

^{653.} Days, Remarks. Monday, July, 3rd -
Opened squally with a light fall of
rain She is steering n.w. with all sail out.
7. a.m. watch employed making spun yarn
that is bone spun yarn. 8.30. A.M. pleasant
weather light southerly breeze. 10.40. a.m. light
S.E. breeze. 4. P.M. a fresh easterly breeze. 7. P.M.
pleasant weather accompanied with a light wind
from the S.E. and She is steering n.w. with
all sail out. Saw a Steamer during the day.

Lat. 26° 09 north.
Long. 62° 01 W.

Journal of St Josephine.

⁶⁵⁴ Days. Remarks. Tuesday, July, 4th - 1905.
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a light breeze and She is steering n.w. with all sail set.
 6. a.m. watch employed breaking out water Beef and Pork. 7.50. a.m. watch employed Bundling bone. 10. a.m. light southerly air. 12. noon light airs and variable. 2. P.m. calm. 8. P.m. pleasant weather accompanied with a light S.W. breeze and She is steering n.w. on the Port Tack with all sail set.

⁶⁵⁵ Days. Remarks. Wednesday, July, 5th -
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a light S.W. air and She is on the Port Tack steering n.w. with all sail set. 6. a.m. watch employed bundling Whale bone one sail in sight a three mast'd Schooner. 7. P.m. pleasant weather with a gentle southerly wind and She is steering n.w. by n. on the Port Tack with all sail out.

⁶⁶⁶ Days. Remarks. Thursday, July, 6th -
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a light southerly air and She is steering n.w. by n. on the Port Tack with all sail set. 6. a.m. watch employed bundling Whale bone 11. a.m. finished 87 packages in all weighing nine thousand several hundred pounds. 7. P.m. pleasant weather accompanied with a light southerly breeze and She is steering n.w. with all sail out.

Horace P. Smith. Master.

Lat. 29° 30' North.
 667. Days. Remarks. Friday July, 7th - 1905.
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied
 with a light southerly air and She is steering
 n.w. on the Port Tack with all sail set.
 6. a.m. watch employed painting Ship outside
 12. noon light southerly air. 5. P.m. calm.
 7. P.m. pleasant weather light air and calm
 and She is laying on the Port Tack with all
 sail set.

668. Days. Remarks. Saturday July, 8th -
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied
 with light air and variable. 6. a.m. watch
 employed painting Ship outside.
 dead calm most of the day. 7. P.m.
 one steamer in sight. pleasant
 weather accompanied with a light
 n.n.e. air and She is on the Star'd
 tack steering by the wind heading
 n.w.

Lat. 29° 58' North.
 Long. 67° 02' West.
 669. Days. Remarks. Sunday July, 9th -
 Broke clear and pleasant
 accompanied with a gentle n.n.e. air and
 she is steering by the wind on the Star'd
 Tack heading n.w. with all sail set. 9. a.m.
 one three masted Schooner in sight. 4. P.m.
 one Steamer in sight. 7. P.m. pleasant weather
 accompanied with a light n.n.e. air and She
 is heading n.w. on the Star'd Tack with all
 sail out.

Journal of P. A. Josephine.

Days. 670.

Lat. 31° 03' North
Long. 68° 25' West.

Remarks. Monday. July. 10th - 1905.
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with
a light ~~n.e.~~ e. air and she is under all sail
steering n.w. by n. on the Star'd Tack. 6. a.m.
watch employed breaking out water and
heef. 7. P.m. pleasant weather light
n.e. breeze She is steering n.w. by n. with
all sail set on the Star'd Tack.

Days. 671.

Lat. 32° 23' North.
Long. 69° 32' West.

Remarks. Tuesday. July. 11th -
Broke clear and pleasant
accompanied with a light n.e. breeze
and she is steering n.w. by n. on the
Star'd Tack with all sail set. 6. a.m.
watch employed painting ship inside.
7. P.m. pleasant weather light easterly
wind and she is steering n.w. by n. with
all sail set.

Days. 672.

9. P.m. She is steering n.w.
with all sail out pleasant
weather with a light S.E. wind.
Raised by Charles McC.

Remarks. Wednesday. July. 12th -
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied
with a light S.E. wind and she is steering
n.w. by n. with all sail set. 6. a.m. watch
employed painting ship inside. 10. a.m.
a heavy rain squall. 10.40. a.m. raised
a school of small sperm whales right
under our Port Beam distant $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile.
10.50. a.m. lowered four boats 11.30. a.m.
L. Boat went on and struck a small whale
and then P.B. Boat got fast P.B. Boat
got two small whales. 4.30. got the whales
alongside and sent all hands to dinner.
4.30. P.m. commenced cutting 8. P.m. finished
cutting pleasant weather light S.E. wind

H. P. Smith. Master.

673. Days. Remarks. Thursday July 13th - 1905.
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with
 a gentle S. S. E. wind and she is steering n. n. w.
 with all sail set, 7.30. watch employed breaking
 out water and other odd jobs. 6. P.m. commenced
 boiling out blubber pleasant weather
 accompanied with a fresh S.W. breeze and
 she is steering n. by w. on the Port Tack
 with all sail out.

Lat. 34° 53' N.
 Long. 71° 28' West.

674. Days. Remarks. Friday, July 14th -
 Broke clear and pleasant accompanied
 with fresh westerly breeze and she is steering n. n. w.
 on the Port Tack with all sail set. 6. a.m. finished boiling
 9. a.m. watch employed scraping down the masts and
 alls. bulworks & lanchions and other odd jobs. 3.45. P.m.
 Raised a school of sperm whales. 4.30. P.m. the whales
 have gone out sight on our weather beam. 7. P.m.
 a fresh W. S. W. wind and she is steering n. by w. on the
 port tack with all sail set pleasant weather

Lat. 36° 42' North.
 Long. 72° 22' West.

675. Days. Remarks. Saturday. July 15th - 1905
 Opened squally accompanied with a fresh westerly wind
 and she is steering n. by w. with whole Topsails out
 watch employed stowing down sperm oil and
 other odd jobs. 11. pleasant weather with a
 fresh S.W. wind and she is steering n. by w. with
 all sail out sent down the cutting gear and
 sent in the cutting stage. 2. P.m.
 unrigged the Boats. 2.30. P.m. watch employed
 painting the after house. 7. P.m. light
 S.W. air and she is heading n. e. on the Port Tack
 with all sail set pleasant weather.
 Saw quite a number of sail during the day

Lat. 39° 05' North.
 Long. 72° 55' West.

Journal of B^t Josephine.

Lat. 40° 10' North.
Long. 72° 22' West.

676. Remarks. Sunday. July. 16th - 1905
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a light Easterly wind and She is on the star Bd Tack steering n.n.e. 6. a.m. watch employed washing paint work. 7.40. a.m. watch employed hauling up the cables and other odd jobs. 10. a.m. a light e.n.e. breeze. 1.40. P.m. a light Southerly wind. 7. P.m. a gentle S.S.W. wind and She is steering n.e. 1/2 e. with all sail set. Saw quite a number of sail during the day.

677. Remarks. Monday. July. 17th -
Broke clear and pleasant accompanied with a fresh Sw. wind and She is steering ~~E. 1/2 S.~~ n.e. with all sail set. 6.40. a.m. Steering E. 1/2 S. Block Island distant 25 miles 8.30. a.m. hazy weather fresh Sw. wind. 10. a.m. Block Island Broad off our Port beam distant 7 miles. 11.30. a.m. Strong Sw. wind smoky weather She is steering n.e. by e 1/2 e. 1.40. P.m. Raised Vineyard Sound Light Ship we are steering n.n.e. 2.20. got the ~~S.P.~~ off the Bow. 3.15. Pilot came aboard 5.15. P.m. arid off butlers flat and drop ~~E~~ in 3 3/4 fathoms of water. 6.30. P.m. tug Boat J. T. Sherman came off with the doctor. 7.19. arid at New Bedford dock.

H. P. Smith, Master.

Journal of Bk Josephine.

H. P. Smith. Master.

Journal of B. J. Josephine,

Horace P. Smith. Master.

Journal of Dr Josephine

Horace P. Smith. Master.

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text appears to be a series of paragraphs or a list, with some words and phrases being more legible than others.]

231

$$M = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

THE
FACULTY
OF
THE
UNIVERSITY
OF
TORONTO

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. Some fragments are visible, such as "The first of the...", "The second of the...", "The third of the...", "The fourth of the...", "The fifth of the...", "The sixth of the...", "The seventh of the...", "The eighth of the...", "The ninth of the...", "The tenth of the...", "The eleventh of the...", "The twelfth of the...", "The thirteenth of the...", "The fourteenth of the...", "The fifteenth of the...", "The sixteenth of the...", "The seventeenth of the...", "The eighteenth of the...", "The nineteenth of the...", "The twentieth of the...", "The twenty-first of the...", "The twenty-second of the...", "The twenty-third of the...", "The twenty-fourth of the...", "The twenty-fifth of the...", "The twenty-sixth of the...", "The twenty-seventh of the...", "The twenty-eighth of the...", "The twenty-ninth of the...", "The thirtieth of the...", "The thirty-first of the...", "The thirty-second of the...", "The thirty-third of the...", "The thirty-fourth of the...", "The thirty-fifth of the...", "The thirty-sixth of the...", "The thirty-seventh of the...", "The thirty-eighth of the...", "The thirty-ninth of the...", "The fortieth of the...", "The forty-first of the...", "The forty-second of the...", "The forty-third of the...", "The forty-fourth of the...", "The forty-fifth of the...", "The forty-sixth of the...", "The forty-seventh of the...", "The forty-eighth of the...", "The forty-ninth of the...", "The fiftieth of the...", "The fifty-first of the...", "The fifty-second of the...", "The fifty-third of the...", "The fifty-fourth of the...", "The fifty-fifth of the...", "The fifty-sixth of the...", "The fifty-seventh of the...", "The fifty-eighth of the...", "The fifty-ninth of the...", "The sixtieth of the...", "The sixty-first of the...", "The sixty-second of the...", "The sixty-third of the...", "The sixty-fourth of the...", "The sixty-fifth of the...", "The sixty-sixth of the...", "The sixty-seventh of the...", "The sixty-eighth of the...", "The sixty-ninth of the...", "The seventieth of the...", "The seventy-first of the...", "The seventy-second of the...", "The seventy-third of the...", "The seventy-fourth of the...", "The seventy-fifth of the...", "The seventy-sixth of the...", "The seventy-seventh of the...", "The seventy-eighth of the...", "The seventy-ninth of the...", "The eightieth of the...", "The eighty-first of the...", "The eighty-second of the...", "The eighty-third of the...", "The eighty-fourth of the...", "The eighty-fifth of the...", "The eighty-sixth of the...", "The eighty-seventh of the...", "The eighty-eighth of the...", "The eighty-ninth of the...", "The ninetieth of the...", "The ninety-first of the...", "The ninety-second of the...", "The ninety-third of the...", "The ninety-fourth of the...", "The ninety-fifth of the...", "The ninety-sixth of the...", "The ninety-seventh of the...", "The ninety-eighth of the...", "The ninety-ninth of the...", "The hundredth of the..."]

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page, including some mathematical expressions and a signature.]

[Faint, illegible handwriting throughout the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]

[Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]

1. 1870
 2. 1871
 3. 1872
 4. 1873

1. 1874
 2. 1875
 3. 1876
 4. 1877
 5. 1878
 6. 1879
 7. 1880
 8. 1881
 9. 1882
 10. 1883
 11. 1884
 12. 1885
 13. 1886
 14. 1887
 15. 1888
 16. 1889
 17. 1890
 18. 1891
 19. 1892
 20. 1893
 21. 1894
 22. 1895
 23. 1896
 24. 1897
 25. 1898
 26. 1899
 27. 1900
 28. 1901
 29. 1902
 30. 1903
 31. 1904
 32. 1905
 33. 1906
 34. 1907
 35. 1908
 36. 1909
 37. 1910
 38. 1911
 39. 1912
 40. 1913
 41. 1914
 42. 1915
 43. 1916
 44. 1917
 45. 1918
 46. 1919
 47. 1920
 48. 1921
 49. 1922
 50. 1923
 51. 1924
 52. 1925
 53. 1926
 54. 1927
 55. 1928
 56. 1929
 57. 1930
 58. 1931
 59. 1932
 60. 1933
 61. 1934
 62. 1935
 63. 1936
 64. 1937
 65. 1938
 66. 1939
 67. 1940
 68. 1941
 69. 1942
 70. 1943
 71. 1944
 72. 1945
 73. 1946
 74. 1947
 75. 1948
 76. 1949
 77. 1950
 78. 1951
 79. 1952
 80. 1953
 81. 1954
 82. 1955
 83. 1956
 84. 1957
 85. 1958
 86. 1959
 87. 1960
 88. 1961
 89. 1962
 90. 1963
 91. 1964
 92. 1965
 93. 1966
 94. 1967
 95. 1968
 96. 1969
 97. 1970
 98. 1971
 99. 1972
 100. 1973
 101. 1974
 102. 1975
 103. 1976
 104. 1977
 105. 1978
 106. 1979
 107. 1980
 108. 1981
 109. 1982
 110. 1983
 111. 1984
 112. 1985
 113. 1986
 114. 1987
 115. 1988
 116. 1989
 117. 1990
 118. 1991
 119. 1992
 120. 1993
 121. 1994
 122. 1995
 123. 1996
 124. 1997
 125. 1998
 126. 1999
 127. 2000
 128. 2001
 129. 2002
 130. 2003
 131. 2004
 132. 2005
 133. 2006
 134. 2007
 135. 2008
 136. 2009
 137. 2010
 138. 2011
 139. 2012
 140. 2013
 141. 2014
 142. 2015
 143. 2016
 144. 2017
 145. 2018
 146. 2019
 147. 2020
 148. 2021
 149. 2022
 150. 2023
 151. 2024
 152. 2025
 153. 2026
 154. 2027
 155. 2028
 156. 2029
 157. 2030
 158. 2031
 159. 2032
 160. 2033
 161. 2034
 162. 2035
 163. 2036
 164. 2037
 165. 2038
 166. 2039
 167. 2040
 168. 2041
 169. 2042
 170. 2043
 171. 2044
 172. 2045
 173. 2046
 174. 2047
 175. 2048
 176. 2049
 177. 2050
 178. 2051
 179. 2052
 180. 2053
 181. 2054
 182. 2055
 183. 2056
 184. 2057
 185. 2058
 186. 2059
 187. 2060
 188. 2061
 189. 2062
 190. 2063
 191. 2064
 192. 2065
 193. 2066
 194. 2067
 195. 2068
 196. 2069
 197. 2070
 198. 2071
 199. 2072
 200. 2073
 201. 2074
 202. 2075
 203. 2076
 204. 2077
 205. 2078
 206. 2079
 207. 2080
 208. 2081
 209. 2082
 210. 2083
 211. 2084
 212. 2085
 213. 2086
 214. 2087
 215. 2088
 216. 2089
 217. 2090
 218. 2091
 219. 2092
 220. 2093
 221. 2094
 222. 2095
 223. 2096
 224. 2097
 225. 2098
 226. 2099
 227. 2100
 228. 2101
 229. 2102
 230. 2103
 231. 2104
 232. 2105
 233. 2106
 234. 2107
 235. 2108
 236. 2109
 237. 2110
 238. 2111
 239. 2112
 240. 2113
 241. 2114
 242. 2115
 243. 2116
 244. 2117
 245. 2118
 246. 2119
 247. 2120
 248. 2121
 249. 2122
 250. 2123
 251. 2124
 252. 2125
 253. 2126
 254. 2127
 255. 2128
 256. 2129
 257. 2130
 258. 2131
 259. 2132
 260. 2133
 261. 2134
 262. 2135
 263. 2136
 264. 2137
 265. 2138
 266. 2139
 267. 2140
 268. 2141
 269. 2142
 270. 2143
 271. 2144
 272. 2145
 273. 2146
 274. 2147
 275. 2148
 276. 2149
 277. 2150
 278. 2151
 279. 2152
 280. 2153
 281. 2154
 282. 2155
 283. 2156
 284. 2157
 285. 2158
 286. 2159
 287. 2160
 288. 2161
 289. 2162
 290. 2163
 291. 2164
 292. 2165
 293. 2166
 294. 2167
 295. 2168
 296. 2169
 297. 2170
 298. 2171
 299. 2172
 300. 2173
 301. 2174
 302. 2175
 303. 2176
 304. 2177
 305. 2178
 306. 2179
 307. 2180
 308. 2181
 309. 2182
 310. 2183
 311. 2184
 312. 2185
 313. 2186
 314. 2187
 315. 2188
 316. 2189
 317. 2190
 318. 2191
 319. 2192
 320. 2193
 321. 2194
 322. 2195
 323. 2196
 324. 2197
 325. 2198
 326. 2199
 327. 2200
 328. 2201
 329. 2202
 330. 2203
 331. 2204
 332. 2205
 333. 2206
 334. 2207
 335. 2208
 336. 2209
 337. 2210
 338. 2211
 339. 2212
 340. 2213
 341. 2214
 342. 2215
 343. 2216
 344. 2217
 345. 2218
 346. 2219
 347. 2220
 348. 2221
 349. 2222
 350. 2223
 351. 2224
 352. 2225
 353. 2226
 354. 2227
 355. 2228
 356. 2229
 357. 2230
 358. 2231
 359. 2232
 360. 2233
 361. 2234
 362. 2235
 363. 2236
 364. 2237
 365. 2238
 366. 2239
 367. 2240
 368. 2241
 369. 2242
 370. 2243
 371. 2244
 372. 2245
 373. 2246
 374. 2247
 375. 2248
 376. 2249
 377. 2250
 378. 2251
 379. 2252
 380. 2253
 381. 2254
 382. 2255
 383. 2256
 384. 2257
 385. 2258
 386. 2259
 387. 2260
 388. 2261
 389. 2262
 390. 2263
 391. 2264
 392. 2265
 393. 2266
 394. 2267
 395. 2268
 396. 2269
 397. 2270
 398. 2271
 399. 2272
 400. 2273
 401. 2274
 402. 2275
 403. 2276
 404. 2277
 405. 2278
 406. 2279
 407. 2280
 408. 2281
 409. 2282
 410. 2283
 411. 2284
 412. 2285
 413. 2286
 414. 2287
 415. 2288
 416. 2289
 417. 2290
 418. 2291
 419. 2292
 420. 2293
 421. 2294
 422. 2295
 423. 2296
 424. 2297
 425. 2298
 426. 2299
 427. 2300
 428. 2301
 429. 2302
 430. 2303
 431. 2304
 432. 2305
 433. 2306
 434. 2307
 435. 2308
 436. 2309
 437. 2310
 438. 2311
 439. 2312
 440. 2313
 441. 2314
 442. 2315
 443. 2316
 444. 2317
 445. 2318
 446. 2319
 447. 2320
 448. 2321
 449. 2322
 450. 2323
 451. 2324
 452. 2325
 453. 2326
 454. 2327
 455. 2328
 456. 2329
 457. 2330
 458. 2331
 459. 2332
 460. 2333
 461. 2334
 462. 2335
 463. 2336
 464. 2337
 465. 2338
 466. 2339
 467. 2340
 468. 2341
 469. 2342
 470. 2343
 471. 2344
 472. 2345
 473. 2346
 474. 2347
 475. 2348
 476. 2349
 477. 2350
 478. 2351
 479. 2352
 480. 2353
 481. 2354
 482. 2355
 483. 2356
 484. 2357
 485. 2358
 486. 2359
 487. 2360
 488. 2361
 489. 2362
 490. 2363
 491. 2364
 492. 2365
 493. 2366
 494. 2367
 495. 2368
 496. 2369
 497. 2370
 498. 2371
 499. 2372
 500. 2373
 501. 2374
 502. 2375
 503. 2376
 504. 2377
 505. 2378
 506. 2379
 507. 2380
 508. 2381
 509. 2382
 510. 2383
 511. 2384
 512. 2385
 513. 2386
 514. 2387
 515. 2388
 516. 2389
 517. 2390
 518. 2391
 519. 2392
 520. 2393
 521. 2394
 522. 2395
 523. 2396
 524. 2397
 525. 2398
 526. 2399
 527. 2400
 528. 2401
 529. 2402
 530. 2403
 531. 2404
 532. 2405
 533. 2406
 534. 2407
 535. 2408
 536. 2409
 537. 2410
 538. 2411
 539. 2412
 540. 2413
 541. 2414
 542. 2415
 543. 2416
 544. 2417
 545. 2418
 546. 2419
 547. 2420
 548. 2421
 549. 2422
 550. 2423
 551. 2424
 552. 2425
 553. 2426
 554. 2427
 555. 2428
 556. 2429
 557. 2430
 558. 2431
 559. 2432
 560. 2433
 561. 2434
 562. 2435
 563. 2436
 564. 2437
 565. 2438
 566. 2439
 567. 2440
 568. 2441
 569. 2442
 570. 2443
 571. 2444
 572. 2445
 573. 2446
 574. 2447
 575. 2448
 576. 2449
 577. 2450
 578. 2451
 579. 2452
 580. 2453
 581. 2454
 582. 2455
 583. 2456
 584. 2457
 585. 2458
 586. 2459
 587. 2460
 588. 2461
 589. 2462
 590. 2463
 591. 2464
 592. 2465
 593. 2466
 594. 2467
 595. 2468
 596. 2469
 597. 2470
 598. 2471
 599. 2472
 600. 2473
 601. 2474
 602. 2475
 603. 2476
 604. 2477
 605. 2478
 606. 2479
 607. 2480
 608. 2481
 609. 2482
 610. 2483
 611. 2484
 612. 2485
 613. 2486
 614. 2487
 615. 2488
 616. 2489
 617. 2490
 618. 2491
 619. 2492
 620. 2493
 621. 2494
 622. 2495
 623. 2496
 624. 2497
 625. 2498
 626. 2499
 627. 2500
 628. 2501
 629. 2502
 630. 2503
 631. 2504
 632. 2505
 633. 2506
 634. 2507
 635. 2508
 636. 2509
 637. 2510
 638. 2511
 639. 2512
 640. 2513
 641. 2514
 642. 2515
 643. 2516
 644. 2517
 645. 2518
 646. 2519
 647. 2520
 648. 2521
 649. 2522
 6

1871

1871

1871

1871

[Faint, mostly illegible text covering the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side. Some fragments are visible:]

[Faint handwritten notes and markings, including a large '2' and some illegible script.]

[Faint mathematical or scientific notation, possibly involving integrals or derivatives.]

[Faint text fragments, including what appears to be a date or reference number.]

[Faint text at the bottom of the page, possibly a signature or footer.]

11
12
13

1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900

1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900

[The page contains extremely faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side. The text is organized into several paragraphs, with some lines appearing as distinct headings or section breaks. Faint markings and a small circular stamp are visible in the lower right corner.]

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

1872
 1873
 1874
 1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900

THESE sont les principes fondamentaux de la morale.

1. Le premier principe est que l'homme est un être libre. Il a le droit de penser, de sentir, de vouloir, de agir comme il l'entend. Ce droit est sacré et inviolable. Il ne peut être ni suspendu, ni limité. C'est pourquoi l'homme ne doit être traité que comme un fin en soi, et non comme un simple moyen. C'est le principe de la dignité humaine.

2. Le second principe est que l'homme est un être social. Il ne peut vivre isolé, mais doit vivre en société avec les autres. C'est pourquoi il a le devoir de respecter les droits des autres, et de contribuer au bien-être de la communauté. C'est le principe de la fraternité.

3. Le troisième principe est que l'homme est un être rationnel. Il a la capacité de réfléchir, de juger, de choisir. C'est pourquoi il doit agir de manière rationnelle, et ne pas se laisser guider par ses passions ou ses émotions. C'est le principe de la raison.

4. Le quatrième principe est que l'homme est un être responsable. Il est responsable de ses actions, et doit en assumer les conséquences. C'est pourquoi il doit agir avec conscience, et ne pas se décharger de sa responsabilité sur les autres. C'est le principe de la responsabilité.

5. Le cinquième principe est que l'homme est un être digne. Il a une valeur intrinsèque, et ne peut être traité comme un objet. C'est pourquoi il doit être respecté, et ne pas être manipulé ou exploité. C'est le principe de la dignité.

6. Le sixième principe est que l'homme est un être libre. Il a le droit de choisir, et de décider de son avenir. C'est pourquoi il ne doit pas être contraint, et doit pouvoir vivre dans la liberté. C'est le principe de la liberté.

7. Le septième principe est que l'homme est un être sensible. Il a des sentiments, et peut éprouver de la joie, de la tristesse, de l'amour, de la haine. C'est pourquoi il doit être traité avec douceur, et ne pas être humilié ou offensé. C'est le principe de la sensibilité.

8. Le huitième principe est que l'homme est un être capable. Il a des talents, et peut accomplir de grandes choses. C'est pourquoi il doit être encouragé, et ne pas être découragé. C'est le principe de la capacité.

9. Le neuvième principe est que l'homme est un être éternel. Il a une âme, et peut vivre éternellement. C'est pourquoi il doit agir de manière éternelle, et ne pas se soucier des choses matérielles. C'est le principe de l'éternité.

10. Le dixième principe est que l'homme est un être unique. Il est différent des autres, et a sa propre personnalité. C'est pourquoi il doit être traité comme un individu, et ne pas être réduit à un simple nombre. C'est le principe de l'unicité.

THESE 2000
L'ÉTAT 1900

157

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY

1. The first step in the process of determining the value of a plant is to determine its identity. This is done by comparing the plant with the descriptions in the *Flora of the United States* and the *Flora of the British Isles*. If the plant is found in both, it is a native of the United States. If it is found only in the British Isles, it is an introduced plant. If it is found in neither, it is a new discovery.

2. The second step is to determine the value of the plant. This is done by comparing the plant with the descriptions in the *Flora of the United States* and the *Flora of the British Isles*. If the plant is found in both, it is a native of the United States. If it is found only in the British Isles, it is an introduced plant. If it is found in neither, it is a new discovery.

3. The third step is to determine the value of the plant. This is done by comparing the plant with the descriptions in the *Flora of the United States* and the *Flora of the British Isles*. If the plant is found in both, it is a native of the United States. If it is found only in the British Isles, it is an introduced plant. If it is found in neither, it is a new discovery.

4. The fourth step is to determine the value of the plant. This is done by comparing the plant with the descriptions in the *Flora of the United States* and the *Flora of the British Isles*. If the plant is found in both, it is a native of the United States. If it is found only in the British Isles, it is an introduced plant. If it is found in neither, it is a new discovery.

5. The fifth step is to determine the value of the plant. This is done by comparing the plant with the descriptions in the *Flora of the United States* and the *Flora of the British Isles*. If the plant is found in both, it is a native of the United States. If it is found only in the British Isles, it is an introduced plant. If it is found in neither, it is a new discovery.

6. The sixth step is to determine the value of the plant. This is done by comparing the plant with the descriptions in the *Flora of the United States* and the *Flora of the British Isles*. If the plant is found in both, it is a native of the United States. If it is found only in the British Isles, it is an introduced plant. If it is found in neither, it is a new discovery.

7. The seventh step is to determine the value of the plant. This is done by comparing the plant with the descriptions in the *Flora of the United States* and the *Flora of the British Isles*. If the plant is found in both, it is a native of the United States. If it is found only in the British Isles, it is an introduced plant. If it is found in neither, it is a new discovery.

8. The eighth step is to determine the value of the plant. This is done by comparing the plant with the descriptions in the *Flora of the United States* and the *Flora of the British Isles*. If the plant is found in both, it is a native of the United States. If it is found only in the British Isles, it is an introduced plant. If it is found in neither, it is a new discovery.

9. The ninth step is to determine the value of the plant. This is done by comparing the plant with the descriptions in the *Flora of the United States* and the *Flora of the British Isles*. If the plant is found in both, it is a native of the United States. If it is found only in the British Isles, it is an introduced plant. If it is found in neither, it is a new discovery.

10. The tenth step is to determine the value of the plant. This is done by comparing the plant with the descriptions in the *Flora of the United States* and the *Flora of the British Isles*. If the plant is found in both, it is a native of the United States. If it is found only in the British Isles, it is an introduced plant. If it is found in neither, it is a new discovery.

[Faint, illegible handwriting throughout the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side. Some fragments of text are visible, such as "The first of these...", "The second...", "The third...", "The fourth...", "The fifth...", "The sixth...", "The seventh...", "The eighth...", "The ninth...", "The tenth...", "The eleventh...", "The twelfth...", "The thirteenth...", "The fourteenth...", "The fifteenth...", "The sixteenth...", "The seventeenth...", "The eighteenth...", "The nineteenth...", "The twentieth...", "The twenty-first...", "The twenty-second...", "The twenty-third...", "The twenty-fourth...", "The twenty-fifth...", "The twenty-sixth...", "The twenty-seventh...", "The twenty-eighth...", "The twenty-ninth...", "The thirtieth...", "The thirty-first...", "The thirty-second...", "The thirty-third...", "The thirty-fourth...", "The thirty-fifth...", "The thirty-sixth...", "The thirty-seventh...", "The thirty-eighth...", "The thirty-ninth...", "The fortieth...", "The forty-first...", "The forty-second...", "The forty-third...", "The forty-fourth...", "The forty-fifth...", "The forty-sixth...", "The forty-seventh...", "The forty-eighth...", "The forty-ninth...", "The fiftieth...", "The fifty-first...", "The fifty-second...", "The fifty-third...", "The fifty-fourth...", "The fifty-fifth...", "The fifty-sixth...", "The fifty-seventh...", "The fifty-eighth...", "The fifty-ninth...", "The sixtieth...", "The sixty-first...", "The sixty-second...", "The sixty-third...", "The sixty-fourth...", "The sixty-fifth...", "The sixty-sixth...", "The sixty-seventh...", "The sixty-eighth...", "The sixty-ninth...", "The seventieth...", "The seventy-first...", "The seventy-second...", "The seventy-third...", "The seventy-fourth...", "The seventy-fifth...", "The seventy-sixth...", "The seventy-seventh...", "The seventy-eighth...", "The seventy-ninth...", "The eightieth...", "The eighty-first...", "The eighty-second...", "The eighty-third...", "The eighty-fourth...", "The eighty-fifth...", "The eighty-sixth...", "The eighty-seventh...", "The eighty-eighth...", "The eighty-ninth...", "The ninetieth...", "The ninety-first...", "The ninety-second...", "The ninety-third...", "The ninety-fourth...", "The ninety-fifth...", "The ninety-sixth...", "The ninety-seventh...", "The ninety-eighth...", "The ninety-ninth...", "The hundredth..."]

the whole of the

... ..

... ..

... ..

...

... ..

...

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

86

[The page contains extremely faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side. The text is organized into several paragraphs, with some lines appearing as bold or italicized headings. Due to the low contrast and resolution, the specific content of the text cannot be transcribed.]

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

Gallons.

WxO. 280.

WxO. 322.

WxO. 224.

WxO. 277.

WxO. 140.

WxO. 110.

WxO. 360.

WxO. 249.

WxO. 250.

WxO. 304.

WxO. 360.

WxO. 360.

WxO. 368.

WxO. 350.

WxO. 199.

WxO. 272.

WxO. 305.

WxO. 330.

WxO. 325.

WxO. 328.

WxO. 272.

WxO. 269.

WxO. 350.

WxO. 252.

WxO. 248.

WxO. 149.

WxO. 281.

WxO. 181.

WxO. 300.

WxO. 274.

~~WxO. 274.~~~~WxO. 226.~~

WxO. 278.

WxO. 281.

WxO. 290.

WxO. 226.

Sperm. and Whale oil taken since leaving
Cape Town. Dec 6th — 1904.

Gallons.

WxO. 393. SxO. 354.

WxO. 267. SxO. 310.

WxO. 309. SxO. 360.

WxO. 274. SxO. 292.

WxO. 281. SxO. 302. Stowed May. 17th — ^{cask 302.} Is 1/2 full.WxO. 271. SxO. 302. Saturday July. 15th filled cask 302.

WxO. 159. SxO. 320. — — — — — cask 320.

WxO. 271. SxO. 299. Stowed July. 15th — cask 299 Is

WxO. 248. half full.

WxO. 281.

WxO. 279.

WxO. 250.

WxO. 275.

WxO. 322.

WxO. 398.

WxO. 278.

WxO. 320.

WxO. 250.

WxO. 290.

WxO. 300.

WxO. 364.

WxO. 304.

WxO. 241.

WxO. 308.

WxO. 314.

WxO. 131.

WxO. 34.

WxO. 60.

WxO. 300.

WxO. 328.

WxO. 360.

WxO. 350.

WxO. 300.

WxO. 398.

WxO. 335. is two thirds full.

Stowed

April 4th — 1905.

Stores Substantial. Nov 30th - 1904.

Flour. Bread. Beef. Pork. Peas. Beans. Molasses.

1904.
Nov 30th Nov 30th Six ~~the~~ barrels of flour, quality good.
- Dec 1st Dec 1st Five barrels of beef, good.
- Dec 8th Dec 8th One barrel of pork, good.
- Dec 10th Dec 10th One Case of petroleum.
- Dec 12th Dec 12th One Cask of ^{new} Bread. 302 gals. quality ^{good}.
- Dec 17th Dec 17th One Tierce of Molasses, quality poor.
- Dec 22nd Dec 22nd One Case of petroleum, and 1 bbl - of Beef.
- Dec 28th Dec 28th Two barrels of Beef. Opened a new tierce of Dry Apples quality fair to good also a new cask of Peas. Pea whet quality good.
- Jan 3rd Jan 3rd One case of petroleum.
- Jan 11th Jan 11th One barrel of Beef and one of Pork.
- Jan 13th Jan 13th Six barrels and a half of flour. 6 1/2, quality ^{good}.
- Jan 19th Jan 19th Five barrels of Beef ^{no. 43.} & case of petroleum.
- Jan 19th Jan 19th One large bag of ^{one} ~~Maimitus~~ ^{damaged} Flour. 125 lbs.
- Jan 23rd Jan 23rd Opened a cask of Thread, no. 5-3, quality good. new bread.
- Jan 31st Jan 31st Opened one barrel of pork, quality very good.
- Feb 2nd Feb 2nd One case of petroleum.
- Feb 6th Feb 6th One Tierce of molasses, quality poor.
- Feb 10th Feb 10th One barrel of beef, quality poor. very poor.
- Feb 21st Feb 21st One barrel of pork, quality very good.
- Feb 22nd Feb 22nd Opened one barrel of beef, quality very good.
- March 1st March 1st Opened one cask of beef, quality good. 4 1/2 bbl.
- March 1st March 1st Opened one cask of bread. No. 5. New bread.
- March 17th March 17th Opened one barrel of pork, quality good.
- March 21st March 21st Opened one cask of beef. poor. 5 bbl.
- March 20th March 20th One Tierce of Molasses quality poor.
- April 1st April 1st Opened one barrel of pork, quality good.
- April 11th April 11th Opened one cask of flour. 6 1/2 bbl. quality good.
- April 13th April 13th Opened one barrel of pork, quality good.
- April 14th April 14th One cask of Beef quality very poor. 5 1/4 bbl.
- April 14th April 14th Opened one cask of Bread. No. 5. New Bread.
- May 4th May 4th One Tierce of molasses, quality poor.
- April 30th April 30th Opened one barrel of Pork, quality good.

May, 1905. Stores substantial. Continued. May. 5th/1905.
 May. 10th Opened one barrel of Pork. 1. bbl. quality good.
 May. 11th Opened one barrel of Beef. 1. bbl. -- good.
 May. 18th Opened one cask of Beef. 4 1/2. bbl. quality good.
 May. 23rd Opened one bbl. of Pork. 1. bbl. -- good.
 June. 8th Opened two bbl of Beef. 2. bbl. quality good.
 June. 11th Opened one bbl of Pork. 1. bbl. quality good.
 June. 17th Opened one cask of beef. 5. bbl. quality good.
 June. 28th One Tince of moldasses. quality poor.
 June. 28th Opened one cask of Bread. 302. gal. quality good.
 July. 4th. Opened one barrel of Pork & one barrel of Beef. quality good.
 July. 8th Opened one cask of flour 6 1/2 barrels. quality good.
 July. 10th Opened one cask of Beef & 1/2 barrels. quality good.

THESE

1788

1788

1788

1788

1788

Tudey Yetermb 22 Bracontor Barrel
 Molasee 1 barrel Vinegar
 T. S. Colla tholienes tru

Wedey Oct 27 - Bracont one Barrel pork
 Friday Yetermb 25 Bracont to Cosco About
 Monday Yetermb 28 Bracont. Cosco Beeth $5\frac{1}{2}$ Rice tea
 Bones Apples Nov 18 Cosco 334 - Bread
 Thureday Oct 28 Bracont 5 barrel Beeth
 Tudey Nov 24 breaking out cosco Beeth 4 barrel $\frac{1}{2}$
 Nov 18 breaking cosco Bread 332 one barrel pork
 Tudey Dec 8 breaking out Flour 4 cases 7 barrel
 one barrel Molasees and Peri.
 Tudey Dec 19 - breaking out cosco Beeth $5\frac{1}{2}$ barrel
 and for cass. Petrolin
 Wedey Dec 23 breaking barrel Pork
 Tudey Dec 25 breaking out cosco bread
 Monday Dec. 28 breaking out Molasees
 Monday Jan. 18 breaking out one barrel Pork.
 Tudey Jan. 26. breaking out Molasees

Feb. 3. breaking out Bread
 Feb 4. All pork
 Feb. 9. breaking 4 Cas. of Petrolin
 Feb 15 breaking out Cosco beeth $5\frac{1}{2}$
 Feb 19 one paknese tea
 Feb 24. breaking 1 barrel pork and molasees
 March 1 breaking cosco Flour
 March 4 breaking 2 barrel Beeth
 March 7 breaking cosco bread
 March 10 on All pork
 March 25 All pork
 April 12 All pork April 12 breaking out 4 barrel Beeth
 April 13 cosco bread
 Thursday April 28 cosco Flour
 Friday 29 All pork

May 29 Brake out 3 barrel Beet 1 fork

June 20 Barrel Beet

June 27, cisco Beet

July 3 barrel fork

July 12 breaking Brad Benes and Saggas

July 13 Barrel Beet, July 27 can tickle thru

Beet July 24 barrel Beet Fred one barrel beet

Sept 1 1800 breaking cork Beet 4 barrel fork

Sept 23 1 set fork

Sept 12 Breaking out Brad

Sept 17 breaking out cork Beet

Sept 26 barrel fork

Oct 10 breaking one cask Beet and Barrel fork

Oct 20 breaking out cork thru



